

## MONTH OF RAMADHAN AMAAL

Imam Ja`far al-Sadiq عليه السلام has said:

“When you begin your day observing fasting, you should make sure that your hearing, your sight, your hair, your skin, and all your organs are also observing fasting, that is abstaining from not only the forbidden acts but also the disrecommended ones.”

Imam al-Sadiq عليه السلام has also said, “Do not allow the day on which you observe fasting to be like your other days.”

**Note: Please download and open this PDF in Adobe Acrobat Reader so that the linked duas work properly. mp3 links are inserted to listen to duas. A 'Go To Index' link is on bottom right of the page to return to the Index page**

## **INDEX**

### **Amaal at the time of Suhoor (Starting the Fast)**

- [Dua Baha](#)
- [Dua Abu Hamza Thumali](#)
- [Dua Idris](#)
- [Dua Ya Uddati](#)
- [Dua Ya Mafzai](#)
- [Tasbih for the time of Suhoor](#)

## Amaal at the time of Iftaar (Breaking the Fast)

- Short Duas at the time of Iftaar
- Dua Nur (Before Iftaar)

## Duas to be recited after every Obligatory Prayer

- اللَّهُمَّ ارْزُقْنِي حَجَّ بَيْتِكَ الْحَرَامِ
- يَا عَلِيُّ يَا عَظِيمُ
- لِلَّهِمَّ ادْخِلْ عَلَى أَهْلِ الْقُبُورِ السُّرُورَ
- Dua Hajj (After Maghrib Prayer)
- Supplication After Every Supererogatory  
(Mustahab) Prayer

## Daily Amaal in the Holy Month

### Short Duas to be recited daily in the Month of Ramdhan

- Dua of Imam Muhammad Taqi عليه السلام  
( يَا ذَا الَّذِي كَانَ قَبْلَ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ ) – To be recited as many times as possible.
- Another Short Dua to be recited daily –  
( اَللّٰهُمَّ رَبَّ شَهْرِ رَمَضَانَ )

### Long Duas to be recited daily in the Month of Ramadhan

- اَللّٰهُمَّ هَذَا شَهْرُ رَمَضَانَ
- اَللّٰهُمَّ اِنِّيْ اَسْأَلُكَ مِنْ فَضْلِكَ

- Dua اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَدْعُوكَ كَمَا أَمَرْتَنِي

Daily Salwaat

Daily Tasbeeh

## Nightly Amaal in the Holy Month

2 Raka' Salaah for every night

## **Duas to be recited every night in the Holy Month of Ramadhan**

- Dua اللَّهُمَّ رَبِّ شَهْرِ رَمَضَانَ
- Dua Iftitah
- Dua اللَّهُمَّ بِرَحْمَتِكَ فِي الصَّالِحِينَ
- Imam Sadiq's اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ أَنْ – عليه السلام

## تَجَعَّلْ

- Dua أَعُوذُ بِجَلَالِ وَجْهِكَ
- Dua إِلَهِي وَقَفَ السَّائِلُونَ

It is highly recommended to recite as much Qur'an as possible. A Hadith reads that everything has a springtime; and the springtime of the Holy Qur'an is the month of Ramadhan. —

**Dua before Recitation of the Holy Qur'an / Dua After Recitation of Holy Qur'an**

# **Amaal at the time of Suhoor (Starting the Fast) in the Holy Month of Ramadhan**

[Dua Baha](#)

[Dua Abu Hamza Thumali](#)

[Dua Idris](#)

[Dua Ya Uddati](#)

[Dua Ya Mafzai](#)

[Tasbih for the time of Sahar](#)

It is highly advisably not to neglect having the daybreak meal (*suhur*) even if a single date or a drink of water are had. The best food in the daybreak meal is fine flour and dates. A hadith reads that Almighty Allah and His angels bless those who seek

forgiveness at the last hours of night and have the daybreak meal.”

It is recommended to recite Surah of *al-Qadr* at early dawn (*sahar*), for a hadith reads that any believer who recites the Surah of *al-Qadr* at the daybreak meal and the meal of breaking the fast will be decided as sacrificing his blood for the sake of Almighty Allah between these two periods.

It is also highly recommended not to neglect the famous [\*Salat al-Layl\*](#) (Night Prayer) and not to neglect the night worship.



## Dua Baha

The highly considerable *Du`a' al-Baha'* is reported from Imam `Ali ibn Musa al-Ridha عليه السلام who said, “This is the supplication that Imam al-Baqir عليه السلام used to say at the last hours of the Month of Ramadhan nights.” It is as follows:

[mp3](#)

اَللّٰهُمَّ اِنِّیْ اَسْأَلُكَ مِنْ بَهَائِكَ بِاَجْمَلِهِ

O Allah I ask You to give me from Your  
brilliance that beautifies,

وَكُلُّ بَهَائِكَ بِهَيْئَةٍ،

and all Your glories are radiantly  
brilliant,

اَللّٰهُمَّ اِنِّىْ اَسْأَلُكَ بِبِهَائِكَ كُلِّهِ.

O Allah I beseech You in the name of all  
Your glories.

اَللّٰهُمَّ اِنِّىْ اَسْأَلُكَ مِنْ جَمَالِكَ بِاَجْمَلِهِ

O Allah I ask You to give me from Your  
refined good that makes more  
handsome,

وَكُلُّ جَمَالِكَ جَمِيْلٌ،

and all Your refinements are gracefully  
beautiful;

اَللّٰهُمَّ اِنِّىْ اَسْأَلُكَ بِجَمَالِكَ كُلِّهِ.

O Allah I beseech You in the name of all  
Your beauties.

اَللّٰهُمَّ اِنِّىْ اَسْأَلُكَ مِنْ جَلَالِكَ بِاَجَلِهٖ

O Allah I ask You to give me from Your  
majesty that gives grandeur,

وَكُلُّ جَلَالِكَ جَلِيْلٌ،

and all Your majestic powers are  
strongly sublime;

اَللّٰهُمَّ اِنِّىْ اَسْأَلُكَ بِجَلَالِكَ كُلِّهٖ.

O Allah I beseech You in the name of all  
Your powers.

اَللّٰهُمَّ اِنِّىْ اَسْأَلُكَ مِنْ عَظَمَتِكَ بِاَعْظَمِهَا

O Allah I ask You to give me from Your  
greatness that makes great,

وَكُلُّ عَظَمَتِكَ عَظِيْمَةٌ،

and all Your powers are extensively  
important;

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ بِعَظَمَتِكَ كُلِّهَا.

O Allah I beseech You in the name of all  
Your influences.

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ مِنْ نُورِكَ بِأَنْوَرِهِ

O Allah I beseech You to give me from  
Your light that enlightens,

وَكُلُّ نُورِكَ نَيْرٌ،

and all Your enlightenments are  
luminously bright;

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ بِنُورِكَ كُلِّهِ.

O Allah I beseech You in the name of all  
Your lights.

اَللّٰهُمَّ اِنِّىْ اَسْأَلُكَ مِنْ رَحْمَتِكَ بِاَوْسَعِهَا

O Allah I ask You to give me from Your  
mercy that gives much,

وَكُلِّ رَحْمَتِكَ وَاِسْعَةً،

and all Your kind leniencies are  
plenteously many,

اَللّٰهُمَّ اِنِّىْ اَسْأَلُكَ بِرَحْمَتِكَ كُلِّهَا.

O Allah I beseech You in the name of all  
Your compassions.

اَللّٰهُمَّ اِنِّىْ اَسْأَلُكَ مِنْ كَلِمَاتِكَ بِاَتْمِّهَا

O Allah I ask You to give me from Your  
Words that elaborate and conclude;

وَكُلِّ كَلِمَاتِكَ تَامَّةً،

and all Your words are complete and  
perfect;

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ بِكَلِمَاتِكَ كُلِّهَا.

O Allah I beseech You in the name of all  
Your Words.

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ مِنْ كَمَالِكَ بِأَكْمَلِهِ

O Allah I ask You to give me from Your  
perfection that brings to fullness,

وَكُلُّ كَمَالِكَ كَامِلٌ،

and all Your perfections are total and  
whole,

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ بِكَمَالِكَ كُلِّهِ.

O Allah I beseech You in the name of all  
Your perfections.

اَللّٰهُمَّ اِنِّىْ اَسْأَلُكَ مِنْ اَسْمَائِكَ بِاَكْبَرِهَا

O Allah I ask You to give me from Your  
Names that make great,

وَكُلُّ اَسْمَائِكَ كَبِيْرَةٌ،

and all Your Names are important;

اَللّٰهُمَّ اِنِّىْ اَسْأَلُكَ بِاَسْمَائِكَ كُلِّهَا.

O Allah I beseech You in the name of all  
Your Names:

اَللّٰهُمَّ اِنِّىْ اَسْأَلُكَ مِنْ عِزَّتِكَ بِاَعَزِّهَا

O Allah I beseech You to give me from  
Your authority that surpasses in honor  
and power,

وَكُلُّ عِزَّتِكَ عَزِيْزَةٌ،

and all Your authorities are rare and  
supreme,

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ بِعِزَّتِكَ كُلِّهَا.

O Allah I beseech You in the name of all  
Your authorities.

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ مِنْ مَشِئَتِكَ بِأَمْضَاهَا

O Allah I ask You to give me from Your  
Will that (simultaneously) takes effect,

وَكُلِّ مَشِئَتِكَ مَاضِيَةً،

and all Your wills are (at once) executed;

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ بِمَشِئَتِكَ كُلِّهَا.

O Allah I beseech You in the name of all  
Your wills.



اَللّٰهُمَّ اِنِّىْ اَسْأَلُكَ مِنْ قُدْرَتِكَ بِالْقُدْرَةِ الَّتِي  
اَسْتَطَلْتَ بِهَا عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ

O Allah I ask You to give me from Your  
that omnipotence which controls  
everything,

وَكُلُّ قُدْرَتِكَ مُسْتَطِيلَةٌ،

and at all events Your omnipotence  
dominates.

اَللّٰهُمَّ اِنِّىْ اَسْأَلُكَ بِقُدْرَتِكَ كُلِّهَا.

O Allah I beseech You in the name of  
Your all-embracing omnipotence.

اَللّٰهُمَّ اِنِّىْ اَسْأَلُكَ مِنْ عِلْمِكَ بِاَنْفَذِهِ

O Allah I ask You to give me from Your

Wisdom that pierces through and  
enforces,

وَكُلُّ عِلْمِكَ نَافِذٌ،

and Your Wisdom is altogether effective,

اَللّٰهُمَّ اِنِّىْ اَسْأَلُكَ بِعِلْمِكَ كُلِّهِ.

O Allah I beseech You in the name of  
Your Wisdom.

اَللّٰهُمَّ اِنِّىْ اَسْأَلُكَ مِنْ قَوْلِكَ بِاَرْضَاةٍ

O Allah I ask You to give me from Your  
promise which always is fulfilled,

وَكُلُّ قَوْلِكَ رَاضٍ،

and all Your promises are kept and  
fulfilled,

اَللّٰهُمَّ اِنِّىْ اَسْأَلُكَ بِقَوْلِكَ كُلِّهِ .

O Allah I beseech You in the name of all  
Your promises.

اَللّٰهُمَّ اِنِّىْ اَسْأَلُكَ مِنْ مَسَائِلِكَ بِأَحَبِّهَا إِلَيْكَ

O Allah I ask You to give me from Your  
Channels which are most dear to You,

وَكُلِّ مَسَائِلِكَ إِلَيْكَ حَبِيْبَةً،

and all that which is dear to You is most  
desirable,

اَللّٰهُمَّ اِنِّىْ اَسْأَلُكَ بِمَسَائِلِكَ كُلِّهَا،

O Allah I beseech You in the name of all  
Your Channels.

اَللّٰهُمَّ اِنِّىْ اَسْأَلُكَ مِنْ شَرَفِكَ بِأَشْرَفِهِ

O Allah I ask You to give me from Your  
distinctions that vie in glory,

وَكُلُّ شَرَفِكَ شَرِيفٌ،

and all Your distinctions are noble;

اَللّٰهُمَّ اِنِّیْ اَسْأَلُكَ بِشَرَفِكَ كُلِّهِ.

O Allah I beseech You in the name of all  
Your distinctions.

اَللّٰهُمَّ اِنِّیْ اَسْأَلُكَ مِنْ سُلْطَانِكَ بِاَدْوَمِهِ

O Allah I ask You to give me from Your  
sovereignty which lasts and continues  
forever,

وَكُلُّ سُلْطَانِكَ دَائِمٌ،

and for all times Your sovereignty is  
everlasting;

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ بِسُلْطَانِكَ كُلِّهِ.

O Allah I beseech You in the name of  
Your absolute sovereignty.

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ مِنْ مُلْكِكَ بِأَفْخَرِهِ

O Allah I ask You to give me from Your  
kingdom that surpasses in glory and  
nobility,

وَكُلُّ مُلْكِكَ فَأَخْرُ،

and in reality Your kingdom alone is the  
most celebrated and magnificent;

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ بِمُلْكِكَ كُلِّهِ.

O Allah I beseech You in the name of  
Your unlimited kingdom.

اَللّٰهُمَّ اِنِّىْ اَسْأَلُكَ مِنْ عُلُوِّكَ بِاَعْلَاهُ

O Allah I ask You to give me from Your  
highest height that exalts,

وَكُلُّ عُلُوِّكَ عَالٍ،

and Your eminence is altogether  
sublime;

اَللّٰهُمَّ اِنِّىْ اَسْأَلُكَ بِعُلُوِّكَ كُلِّهِ.

O Allah I beseech You in the name of  
Your highest sublimeness.

اَللّٰهُمَّ اِنِّىْ اَسْأَلُكَ مِنْ مِّنْكَ بِاَقْدَمِهِ

O Allah I ask You to give me from Your  
bounties which always move ahead,  
come in advance,

وَكُلُّ مَنِّكَ قَدِيمٌ،

and all Your bounties are eternal,

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ بِمَنِّكَ كُلِّهِ.

O Allah I beseech You in the name of all  
Your bounties.

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ مِنْ آيَاتِكَ بِأَكْرَمِهَا

O Allah I ask You to give me from Your  
signs which gives out freely,

وَكُلُّ آيَاتِكَ كَرِيمَةٌ،

and all Your signs are generous;

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ بِآيَاتِكَ كُلِّهَا.

O Allah I beseech You in the name of all  
Your signs,

اَللّٰهُمَّ اِنِّىْ اَسْأَلُكَ بِمَا اَنْتَ فِيْهِ مِنَ الشَّأْنِ  
وَالْجَبْرُوتِ

O Allah I ask You to give me whereby  
You exercises absolute authority and  
power,

وَأَسْأَلُكَ بِكُلِّ شَأْنٍ وَحْدَهُ وَجَبْرُوتٍ وَحْدَهَا،

I beseech You in the name of (Your) total  
exclusive omnipotence, and singular  
absolute authority.

اَللّٰهُمَّ اِنِّىْ اَسْأَلُكَ بِمَا تُجِيبُنِيْ بِهِ حِيْنَ اَسْأَلُكَ  
فَاجِبْنِيْ يَا اَللّٰهُ.

O Allah I ask You to give me whereby  
You gives answer to my supplication



whenever I turn to You, therefore hear  
my prayers O Allah.

## **Dua Abu Hamza Thumali**

In ‘*Misbah al-Mutahajjid*’, it has been narrated on the authority of Abu-Hamzah al-Thumali that Imam `Ali ibn al-Husayn Zayn al-`Abidin عليه السلام used to offer prayers the whole nights of the Month of Ramadhan. At the last hour of the night, he used to say the following supplication:

[mp3](#)

إِلٰهِي لَا تُؤَدِّبْنِي بِعُقُوبَتِكَ

O Allah: Do not discipline me by means  
of Your punishment

وَلَا تَمَكِّرْ بِي فِي حِيلَتِكَ

And do not subject me to Your planned

strategy

مِنْ أَيْنَ لِي الْخَيْرُ يَا رَبِّ وَلَا يُوجَدُ إِلَّا مِنْ  
عِنْدِكَ؟

How can I attain welfare, O Lord, while it  
is not found anywhere save with You

وَمِنْ أَيْنَ لِي النَّجَاةُ وَلَا تُسْتَطَاعُ إِلَّا بِكَ؟

And how can I find redemption while it  
cannot be attained save through You,

لَا الَّذِي أَحْسَنَ اسْتَغْنَى عَنْ عَوْنِكَ وَرَحْمَتِكَ

Neither he who has done righteous  
deeds can dispense with Your aid and  
mercy

وَلَا الَّذِي أَسَاءَ وَاجْتَرَأَ عَلَيْكَ وَلَمْ يُرْضِكَ

## خَرَجَ عَنْ قُدْرَتِكَ

Nor can he who did evildoings, dare to challenge you and did not arrive at Your pleasure find an exit out of Your power

Repeat this phrase as many times as possible in one breath:

يَا رَبِّ ...

O Lord...

بِكَ عَرَفْتُكَ

Through You have I known You.

وَأَنْتَ دَلَلْتَنِي عَلَيْكَ

You showed me the way to You

وَدَعَوْتَنِي إِلَيْكَ

and invited me to come towards You.

وَلَوْلَا أَنْتَ لَمْ أَدْرِ مَا أَنْتَ

Had it been not for You, I would have  
never known who You are.

الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الَّذِي أَدْعُوهُ فَيُجِيبُنِي

All praise be to Allah alone Who gives  
answer to me whenever I pray Him

وَإِنْ كُنْتُ بَاطِئاً حِينَ يَدْعُونِي

although I am slow whenever He invites  
me.

وَالْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الَّذِي أَسْأَلُهُ فَيُعْطِينِي

All praise be to Allah alone Who gives me

whenever I ask Him

وَإِنْ كُنْتُ بِخِيَلًا حِينَ يَسْتَقْرِضُنِي

although I become close-fisted when He  
asks me.

وَالْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الَّذِي أُنَادِيهِ كُلَّمَا شِئْتُ لِحَاجَتِي

All praise be to Allah alone Whom I call  
whenever I need something

وَأَخْلُو بِهِ حَيْثُ شِئْتُ لِسِرِّي بِغَيْرِ شَفِيعٍ

and Whom I secretly converse whenever I  
want without need for an intercessor;

فَيَقْضِي لِي حَاجَتِي

He thus grants my need.

الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الَّذِي لَا أَدْعُو غَيْرَهُ

All praise be to Allah alone other than  
Whom I never pray,

وَلَوْ دَعَوْتُ غَيْرَهُ لَمْ يَسْتَجِبْ لِي دُعَائِي

and even if I pray anyone else, he shall  
never be able to respond to my prayer.

وَالْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الَّذِي لَا أَرْجُو غَيْرَهُ

All praise be to Allah alone for other than  
Whom I do not hope,

وَلَوْ رَجَوْتُ غَيْرَهُ لَأَخْلَفَ رَجَائِي

and even if I hope for anyone else, he shall  
certainly disappoint me.

وَالْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الَّذِي وَكَّلَنِي إِلَيْهِ فَأَكْرَمَنِي

All praise be to Allah alone Who has  
accepted me to depend upon Him and,

thus, bestowed favors upon me.

وَلَمْ يَكِلْنِي إِلَى النَّاسِ فَيُهِنُونِي

He has not left me to people who will thus  
definitely humiliate me.

وَالْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الَّذِي تَحَبَّبَ إِلَيَّ

All praise be to Allah alone Who has  
sought my friendship

وَهُوَ غَنِيٌّ عَنِّي

while He can dispense with me.

وَالْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الَّذِي يَحْلُمُ عَنِّي

All praise be to Allah alone Who showed  
Himself gentle and considerate towards  
me



حَتَّى كَأَنِّي لَا ذَنْبَ لِي

as if I have not sinned.

فَرِيَّ أَحْمَدُ شَيْءٍ عِنْدِي

Accordingly, my Lord is the only One  
Whom I should thank

وَأَحَقُّ بِحَمْدِي

and He is the worthiest of being thanked  
by me.

اَللّٰهُمَّ اِنِّيْ اَجِدُ سُبُلَ الْمَطَالِبِ اِلَيْكَ مُشْرَعَةً

O Allah, I find the courses to asking from  
You wide open,

وَمَنَاهِلَ الرَّجَاءِ لَدَيْكَ مُتْرَعَةً

the springs to hoping for You overflowing,

وَالْإِسْتِعَانَةَ بِفَضْلِكَ لِمَنْ أَمَلَكَ مُبَاحَةً

seeking the help of Your favors reachable  
for them who have hopefully looked  
forward to You,

وَأَبْوَابَ الدُّعَاءِ إِلَيْكَ لِلصَّارِحِينَ مَفْتُوحَةً

and the doors of praying You vulnerable  
for them who cry to You.

وَأَعْلَمُ أَنَّكَ لِلرَّاجِينَ بِمَوْضِعِ إِبْجَابَةٍ

I know for sure that You give favorable  
reply to the petitioners

وَلِلْمَلْهُوفِينَ بِمَرْصَدِ إِغَاثَةٍ

and relentlessly succor the aggrieved;

وَأَنَّ فِي أَلْهَفٍ إِلَى جُودِكَ

and to long for Your beneficence

وَالرِّضَا بِقَضَائِكَ

and to accept Your will and judgment

عَوَضاً مِنْ مَنْعِ الْبَاخِلِينَ

are well compensations for that which the  
close-fisted misers deny

وَمَنْدُوحَةً عَمَّا فِي أَيْدِي الْمُسْتَأَثِّرِينَ

and alternative to that which is possessed  
by the stingy.

وَأَنَّ الرَّاحِلَ إِلَيْكَ قَرِيبُ الْمَسَافَةِ

He who travels towards You will easily  
reach his destination.

وَأَنَّكَ لَا تَحْتَجُّ عَنْ خَلْقِكَ

You do not conceal Yourself against Your  
creatures

إِلَّا أَنْ تَحْجُبَهُمُ الْأَعْمَالُ دُونَكَ

unless their evildoings stand between  
them and You.

وَقَدْ قَصَدْتُ إِلَيْكَ بِطَلِبَتِي

I am thus turning to You carrying my  
appeals

وَتَوَجَّهْتُ إِلَيْكَ بِحَاجَتِي

and directing towards You carrying my  
needs.

وَجَعَلْتُ بِكَ أَسْتِغَاثَتِي

I have sought the help of You alone

وَبِدُعَائِكَ تَوْسُلِي

and begging You through my prayer

مِنْ غَيْرِ اسْتِحْقَاقٍ لِاسْتِمَاعِكَ مِنِّي

although I do not deserve to be observed  
by You

وَلَا أَسْتِجَابُ لِعَفْوِكَ عَنِّي

or to be pardoned by You.

بَلْ لِّثِقَتِي بِكَرَمِكَ

Rather, I have full confidence in Your  
generosity,

وَسُكُونِي إِلَى صِدْقِ وَعْدِكَ

I have relied upon the truthfulness of  
Your promise,

وَلَجَّائِي إِلَى الْإِيمَانِ بِتَوْحِيدِكَ

I have sought shelter with my faith in  
Your Oneness

وَيَقِينِي بِمَعْرِفَتِكَ مِنِّي

and my certitude in the fact -which you  
know-

أَنْ لَا رَبَّ لِي غَيْرُكَ

that I have no Lord other than You

وَلَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا أَنْتَ

and there is no god save You

وَحْدَكَ لَا شَرِيكَ لَكَ

alone, without having any partner.

اللَّهُمَّ أَنْتَ الْقَائِلُ وَقَوْلُكَ حَقٌّ

O Allah, It is You Who have said, and Your sayings are always true

وَوَعْدُكَ صِدْقٌ:

and Your promise is always valid:

”وَأَسْأَلُوا اللَّهَ مِنْ فَضْلِهِ

“Ask Allah of His bounty.

إِنَّ اللَّهَ كَانَ بِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ عَلِيمًا“

Verily Allah is ever Merciful to you.”

وَلَيْسَ مِنْ صِفَاتِكَ يَا سَيِّدِي

It is not Your habit, O my Chief,

أَنْ تَأْمُرَ بِالسُّؤَالِ وَتَمْنَعَ الْعَطِيَّةَ

that You instruct us to implore You and  
then You stop giving us,

وَأَنْتَ أَلْمَنَّانٌ بِالْعَطِيَّاتِ عَلَى أَهْلِ مَمْلَكَتِكَ

while You are the All-benefactor Who  
confers upon the people of Your Kingdom  
with (innumerable) donations

وَالْعَائِدُ عَلَيْهِمْ بِتَحَنُّنٍ رَأْفَتِكَ

and You are the All-generous Who meets  
them with the kindness of Your  
compassion.

إِلَهِي رَبَّيْتَنِي فِي نِعَمِكَ وَإِحْسَانِكَ صَغِيرًا

O my God, You brought me up amid Your  
bounties and favors when I was little

وَنَوَّهْتَ بِأَسْمِي كَبِيرًا



and You have mentioned me when I have  
grown up.

فَيَا مَنْ رَبَّانِي فِي الدُّنْيَا بِإِحْسَانِهِ

So, O He Who brought me up in this world  
with His bounties,

وَتَفَضُّلِهِ وَنِعَمِهِ

favours, and graces,

وَأَشَارَ لِي فِي الْآخِرَةِ إِلَى عَفْوِهِ وَكَرَمِهِ

and, in the Hereafter, will have referred to  
me with His amnesty and generosity!

مَعْرِفَتِي يَا مَوْلَايَ دَلِيلِي عَلَيْكَ

My acquaintance with You, O my Lord, is  
the path taking me to You

وَحُبِّي لَكَ شَفِيعِي إِلَيْكَ

and my love for You is the intermediary  
between You and me.

وَأَنَا وَاثِقٌ مِنْ دَلِيلِي بِدَلَالَتِكَ

I am sure of the path to which You have  
lead me

وَسَاكِنٌ مِنْ شَفِيعِي إِلَى شَفَاعَتِكَ

and I rely upon my intermediary's success  
before You.

أَدْعُوكَ يَا سَيِّدِي بِلِسَانٍ قَدْ أَخْرَسَهُ ذَنْبُهُ

I pray You, O my Chief, with a tongue  
muted by its sins.

رَبِّ أُنَاجِيكَ بِقَلْبٍ قَدْ أَوْبَقَهُ جُرْمُهُ

O Lord! I confidentially speak to You with  
a heart degraded by its offenses.

أَدْعُوكَ يَا رَبِّ رَاهِباً رَاغِباً

I pray You, O Lord, with terror, desire,

رَاجِياً خَائِفاً

hope, and fear.

إِذَا رَأَيْتُ مَوْلَايَ ذُنُوبِي فَرَعْتُ

Whenever I think of my sins, O my Master,  
I panic,

وَإِذَا رَأَيْتُ كَرَمَكَ طَمِعْتُ

but when I think of Your generosity, I feel  
desirous (for Your pardon).

فَإِنْ عَفَوْتَ فَخَيْرٌ رَاحِمٍ

Therefore, if You forgive me, You are  
already the best of those who show  
mercy,

وَإِنْ عَذَّبْتَ فَغَيْرُ ظَالِمٍ

and If You punish me, You are then not  
wronging me.

حُجَّتِي يَا اللَّهُ فِي جُرْأَتِي عَلَى مَسْأَلَتِكَ

Yet, it is Your munificence and Your  
generosity, O Allah, that gave me the  
courage to pray You,

مَعَ إِتْيَانِي مَا تَكْرَهُ جُودُكَ وَكَرَمُكَ

despite that I have committed things that  
You dislike.

وَعُدَّتِي فِي شِدَّتِي مَعَ قِلَّةِ حَيَائِي رَأْفَتُكَ

## وَرَحْمَتُكَ

It is Your kindness and mercy that I use as my means during misfortunes inflicting me despite my shamelessness.

وَقَدْ رَجَوْتُ أَنْ لَا تَخِيبَ بَيْنَ ذَيْنِ وَذَيْنِ مُنِّي

I thus hope that my expectation will not be disappointed amid these two matters.

## فَحَقِّقْ رَجَائِي

So, make my hopes become real

## وَأَسْمَعْ دُعَائِي

and answer my prayers.

## يَا خَيْرَ مَنْ دَعَاهُ دَاعٍ

O Greatest Besought One that has been

ever besought,

وَأَفْضَلَ مَنْ رَجَاهُ رَاجٍ

and the Most Favorable Hoped One!

عَظُمَ يَا سَيِّدِي أَمَلِي وَسَاءَ عَمَلِي

My expectation, O my Chief, has been  
great but my deed has been bad.

فَاعْطِنِي مِنْ عَفْوِكَ بِمِقْدَارِ أَمَلِي

So, grant me Your pardon as much as my  
expectation,

وَلَا تُؤَاخِذْنِي بِأَسْوَأِ عَمَلِي

and do not punish me for the worst of my  
deed.

فَإِنَّ كَرَمَكَ يَجِلُّ عَنْ مُجَازَاةِ الْمُذْنِبِينَ

Verily, Your generosity is too great to be  
compared to the penalty of the guilty,

وَحِلْمَكَ يَكْبُرُ عَنْ مُكَافَأَةِ الْمُقْصِرِينَ

and Your tolerance is too immense to be  
compared to the punishment of the  
negligent.

وَأَنَا يَا سَيِّدِي عَائِدٌ بِفَضْلِكَ

I, O my Chief, am seeking refuge with Your  
benevolence,

هَارِبٌ مِنْكَ إِلَيْكَ

fleeing from You towards You,

مُتَنَجِّزٌ مَا وَعَدْتَ مِنَ الصَّفْحِ عَمَّنْ أَحْسَنَ

بِكَ ظَنًّا

hoping for the amnesty that You have  
promised to confer upon one who keeps  
good idea about You.

وَمَا أَنَا يَا رَبِّ وَمَا خَطَرِي

What am I? O Lord! What importance do I  
have?

هَبْنِي بِفَضْلِكَ

Do me a favor out of Your benevolence

وَتَصَدَّقْ عَلَيَّ بِعَفْوِكَ

and be charitable to me by means of  
pardoning me.

أَيُّ رَبِّ جَلَّلْنِي بِسِتْرِكَ

O my Lord! Cover me with Your  
protective covering



وَأَعْفُ عَنْ تَوْبِيخِي بِكَرَمِ وَجْهِكَ

and overlook reproaching me out of the generosity of Your Face.

فَلَوْ أَطَّلَعَ الْيَوْمَ عَلَى ذَنْبِي غَيْرُكَ مَا فَعَلْتُهُ

In fact, if anyone other than You has watched me while committing these sins, I may not commit them.

وَلَوْ خِفْتُ تَعْجِيلَ الْعُقُوبَةِ لَأُجْتَنَبْتُهٗ

Had I anticipated immediateness of punishment; I might have avoided doing them.

لَا لِأَنَّكَ أَهْوَنُ النََّاظِرِينَ إِلَيَّ

Yet, this does not mean that You are the least important of those who watch over

me

وَأَخَفُّ الْمُطَّلِعِينَ عَلَيَّ

or You are the least weighty of those who observe me.

بَلْ لِأَنَّكَ يَا رَبَّ خَيْرُ السَّاتِرِينَ

Rather, this is because You, O my Lord, are the best of those who cover up (one's defects),

وَأَحْكَمُ الْحَاكِمِينَ

the wisest of those who judge,

وَأَكْرَمُ الْأَكْرَمِينَ

the most generous of those who act generously,

سَتَّارُ الْغُيُوبِ

the concealer of defects,

غَفَّارُ الذُّنُوبِ

the Forgiver of sins,

عَلَّامُ الْغُيُوبِ

and the Knower of the unseen.

تَسْتُرُ الذَّنْبَ بِكَرَمِكَ

You conceal the defects out of Your  
liberality

وَتُؤَخِّرُ الْعُقُوبَةَ بِحِلْمِكَ

and put off punishment because of Your  
forbearance.

فَلَكَ الْحَمْدُ عَلَىٰ حِلْمِكَ بَعْدَ عِلْمِكَ

Hence, all praise be to You, for You act tolerably although You have full knowledge

وَعَلَىٰ عَفْوِكَ بَعْدَ قُدْرَتِكَ

and for Your pardon even though You have the absolute authority.

وَيَحْمِلُنِي وَيُجَرِّئُنِي عَلَىٰ مَعْصِيَتِكَ حِلْمُكَ عَنِّي

It is Your forbearance with me that gives me latitude and makes me dare to break Your laws.

وَيَدْعُونِي إِلَىٰ قِلَّةِ الْحَيَاءِ سِتْرُكَ عَلَيَّ

It is Your concealing my faults that makes me act shamelessly before You.

وَيُسْرِعُنِي إِلَى التَّوْبِ عَلَى مَحَارِمِكَ مَعْرِفَتِي  
بِسَعَةِ رَحْمَتِكَ وَعَظِيمِ عَفْوِكَ

It is my acquaintance with the broadness  
of Your mercy and the magnitude of Your  
pardon that make me hurry to violate that  
which You have deemed forbidden.

يَا حَلِيمٌ يَا كَرِيمٌ

O Indulgent! O Compassionate!

يَا حَيُّ يَا قَيُّوْمٌ

O Ever-living! O Self-subsistent!

يَا غَافِرَ الذَّنْبِ

O Forgiver of sins!

يَا قَابِلَ التَّوْبِ

O Acceptor of repentance!

يَا عَظِيمَ الْمَنِّ

O Owner of matchless bounties!

يَا قَدِيمَ الْإِحْسَانِ

O He who has been doing favors since  
eternity!

أَيْنَ سِتْرُكَ الْجَمِيلِ

Where is Your magnificent concealment  
(of one's faults)?

أَيْنَ عَفْوُكَ الْجَلِيلِ

Where is Your irreversible pardon?

أَيْنَ فَرَجُكَ الْقَرِيبُ

Where is Your abrupt relief?

أَيْنَ غِيَاثُكَ السَّرِيعُ

Where is Your immediate aid?

أَيْنَ رَحْمَتُكَ الْوَاسِعَةُ

Where is Your boundless mercy?

أَيْنَ عَطَايَاكَ الْفَاضِلَةُ

Where are Your overflowing gifts?

أَيْنَ مَوَاهِبُكَ الْهَنِئَةُ

Where are Your pleasant endowments?

أَيْنَ صَنَائِعُكَ السَّنِيَّةُ

Where are Your beautiful benefits?

أَيْنَ فَضْلُكَ الْعَظِيمُ

Where is Your outstanding grace?

أَيْنَ مِنْكَ الْجُسِيمُ

Where are Your giant bounties?

أَيْنَ إِحْسَانُكَ الْقَدِيمُ

Where are Your eternal favors?

أَيْنَ كَرَمُكَ يَا كَرِيمُ

Where is Your generous liberality? O  
Generous Giver!

بِهِ وَبِمُحَمَّدٍ وَآلِ مُحَمَّدٍ فَاسْتَنْقِذْنِي

In Your name and in the name of  
Muhammad and the Household of  
Muhammad, save me!



وَبِرَحْمَتِكَ فَخَلِّصْنِي

In the name of Your mercy, deliver me!

يَا مُحْسِنُ

O All-benevolent!

يَا مُجْمِلُ

O All-beneficent!

يَا مُنْعِمُ يَا مُفْضِلُ

O All-gracious! O All-compassionate!

لَسْتُ أَتَّكِلُ فِي النَّجَاةِ مِنْ عِقَابِكَ عَلَى

أَعْمَالِنَا

In my salvation from Your punishment, I  
do not rely upon my deeds;

بَلْ بِفَضْلِكَ عَلَيْنَا

rather, I depend on Your liberal  
generosity to us,

لَإِنَّكَ أَهْلُ التَّقْوَى وَأَهْلُ الْمَغْفِرَةِ

because You are verily the Lord of  
righteousness and the Lord of  
forgiveness.

تُبْدِي بِالْإِحْسَانِ نِعْمًا

You take the initiative in doing good out  
of Your graciousness

وَتَعْفُو عَنِ الذَّنْبِ كَرَمًا

and overlook the sins out of Your  
generosity.

فَمَا نَدْرِي مَا نَشْكُرُ

We thus do not know which of Your  
graces we should thank:

أَجْمِيلَ مَا تَنْشُرُ أَمْ قَبِيحَ مَا تَسْتُرُ

should it be the handsome elegance that  
you spread over us, or our offensive  
deeds that you conceal?

أَمْ عَظِيمَ مَا أُبْلِيَتْ وَأُؤْلِيَتْ

Or should it be the fabulous favor that  
You grant and present,

أَمْ كَثِيرَ مَا مِنْهُ نَجَّيْتَ وَعَافَيْتَ

or the numerous misfortunes from which  
You have saved and relieved?

يَا حَبِيبَ مَنْ تَحَبَّبَ إِلَيْكَ

O Beloved of those who endear  
themselves to Him!

وَيَا قُرَّةَ عَيْنٍ مَنْ لَازَ بِكَ وَأَنْقَطَعَ إِلَيْكَ

O delight of the eyes of those who resort  
to Him and communicate Him  
incessantly!

أَنْتَ الْمُحْسِنُ وَنَحْنُ الْمُسِيئُونَ

You are the All-benevolent and we are the  
malevolent.

فَتَجَاوَزْ يَا رَبِّ عَنْ قَبِيحِ مَا عِنْدَنَا بِجَمِيلِ مَا  
عِنْدَكَ

So, overlook, O Lord, the offensive that we

hold by means of the good that You hold.

وَأَيُّ جَهْلٍ يَا رَبِّ لَا يَسَعُهُ جُودُكَ

There is not definitely any foolishness  
that can be uncovered by Your liberality.

أَوْ أَيُّ زَمَانٍ أَطْوَلُ مِنْ أَنْاتِكَ

There is no period that may be longer  
than Your tolerance.

وَمَا قَدْرُ أَعْمَالِنَا فِي جَنْبِ نِعَمِكَ

What value remains for our deeds if  
compared to Your favors?

وَكَيْفَ نَسْتَكْثِرُ أَعْمَالًا نُقَابِلُ بِهَا كَرَمَكَ

How can we ever deem much any deeds if  
compared to Your generosity?

بَلْ كَيْفَ يَضِيقُ عَلَى الْمُذْنِبِينَ مَا وَسِعَهُمْ مِنْ

رَحْمَتِكَ

Moreover, how may Your broad mercy be narrow for the guilty?

يَا وَاسِعَ الْمَغْفِرَةِ

O Extensive Forgiver!

يَا بَاسِطَ الْيَدَيْنِ بِالرَّحْمَةِ

O He Who extends both hands with mercy!

فَوَعِزَّتِكَ يَا سَيِّدِي

By Your Majesty I swear, O my Lord,

لَوْ نَهَرْتَنِي مَا بَرَحْتُ مِنْ بَابِكَ

even if you chide me, I shall never leave  
Your Door

وَلَا كَفَفْتُ عَنْ تَمَلُّقِكَ

and I shall never stop flattering You!

لِمَا أَنْتَهَى إِلَيَّ مِنَ الْمَعْرِفَةِ بِجُودِكَ وَكَرَمِكَ

This is because I have full acquaintance  
with Your (indescribable) generosity and  
bounty.

وَأَنْتَ الْفَاعِلُ لِمَا تَشَاءُ

Verily, You do whatever You will.

تُعَذِّبُ مَنْ تَشَاءُ بِمَا تَشَاءُ كَيْفَ تَشَاءُ

You punish whomsoever You want  
however You want by whatever means  
You want.

وَتَرْحَمُ مَنْ تَشَاءُ بِمَا تَشَاءُ كَيْفَ تَشَاءُ

You have mercy upon whomsoever You  
want however You want by whatever  
means You want.

لَا تُسْأَلُ عَنْ فِعْلِكَ

None is supposed to interrogate You for  
whatever You do,

وَلَا تُنَازِعُ فِي مُلْكِكَ

non can ever contend with You about  
Your authority,

وَلَا تُشَارِكُ فِي أَمْرِكَ

none can ever have a share in that which  
You hold,



وَلَا تُضَادُّ فِي حُكْمِكَ

none can ever object to Your decisions,

وَلَا يَعْتَرِضُ عَلَيْكَ أَحَدٌ فِي تَدْبِيرِكَ

and none can ever protest against that  
which You administer.

لَكَ الْخَلْقُ وَالْأَمْرُ

To You alone are creation and  
determination.

تَبَارَكَ اللَّهُ رَبُّ الْعَالَمِينَ

Blessed be Allah, the Lord of the worlds.

يَا رَبِّ هَذَا مَقَامُ مَنْ لَا ذَا بِكَ

O my Lord, this is the manner of one who  
seeks Your shelter,

وَأَسْتَجَارَ بِكَرَمِكَ

resorts to Your liberality,

وَأَلِفَ إِحْسَانِكَ وَنِعَمِكَ

and has been accustomed to be included  
with Your benevolence and graciousness.

وَأَنْتَ أَجْوَادُ الَّذِي لَا يَضِيقُ عَفْوُكَ

You are certainly the All-munificent  
Whose amnesty never shrinks,

وَلَا يَنْقُصُ فَضْلُكَ

Whose favor never reduces,

وَلَا تَقِلُّ رَحْمَتُكَ

and Whose mercy never diminishes.

وَقَدْ تَوَثَّقْنَا مِنْكَ بِالصَّفْحِ الْقَدِيمِ

We have full confidence in You on account  
of Your eternal habit of pardons,

وَالْفَضْلِ الْعَظِيمِ وَالرَّحْمَةِ الْوَاسِعَةِ

boundless kindness, and limitless mercy.

أَفْتُرَاكَ يَا رَبِّ تُخْلِفُ ظُنُونَنَا أَوْ تُخَيِّبُ آمَالَنَا

Is it ever expectable, O Lord, that You may  
disappoint us or may act on the contrary  
of our expectations?

كَلَّا يَا كَرِيمُ فَلَيْسَ هَذَا ظُنُّنَا بِكَ

No, never. O Compassionate! This is  
neither our idea about You

وَلَا هَذَا فِيكَ طَمَعُنَا

nor our desire from You!

يَا رَبِّ إِنَّ لَنَا فِيكَ أَمَلًا طَوِيلًا كَثِيرًا

O my Lord, verily we have hope, big and large, in You.

إِنَّ لَنَا فِيكَ رَجَاءً عَظِيمًا

Verily, we have great expectation in You.

عَصَيْنَاكَ وَنَحْنُ نَرْجُو أَنْ تَسْتُرَ عَلَيْنَا

Albeit that we have disobeyed You, we still hope that You will cover our faults.

وَدَعَوْنَاكَ وَنَحْنُ نَرْجُو أَنْ تَسْتَجِيبَ لَنَا

We have prayed You hoping that You will respond to us.

فَحَقِّقْ رَجَاءَنَا مَوْلَانَا

So, give success to our hopes, O our Lord!

فَقَدْ عَلِمْنَا مَا نَسْتَوْجِبُ بِأَعْمَالِنَا

We now know for sure what we deserve  
in exchange of our deeds.

وَلَكِنْ عِلْمُكَ فِينَا وَعِلْمُنَا بِأَنَّكَ لَا تَصْرِفُنَا

عَنْكَ

Yet, Your knowledge about us and our  
knowledge that You shall never let us  
down

حَثَّنَا عَلَى الرَّغْبَةِ إِلَيْكَ

have urged us to desire for You

وَإِنْ كُنَّا غَيْرَ مُسْتَوْجِبِينَ لِرَحْمَتِكَ

even if we do not deserve Your mercy.

فَأَنْتَ أَهْلٌ أَنْ تَجُودَ عَلَيْنَا وَعَلَى الْمُذْنِبِينَ

بِفَضْلِ سَعَتِكَ

However, You are the worthiest of  
conferring upon us and upon the guilty  
with the grace of Your broad benevolence.

فَأَمْنٌ عَلَيْنَا بِمَا أَنْتَ أَهْلُهُ

So, confer upon us with that of which You  
are worthy

وَجُدْ عَلَيْنَا فَإِنَّا مُحْتَاجُونَ إِلَى نَيْلِكَ

and act generously towards us, for we are  
in need for Your conferral.

يَا غَفَّارُ بِنُورِكَ أَهْتَدِينَا

O Oft-Forgiving, in Your light have we

found the right path,

وَبِفَضْلِكَ أَسْتَغْنِيْنَا

due to Your favor have we dispensed with  
the others,

وَبِنِعْمَتِكَ أَصْبَحْنَا وَأَمْسَيْنَا

and Your grace have we experienced in  
morns and eves.

ذُنُوبُنَا بَيْنَ يَدَيْكَ

Our sins are before You;

نَسْتَغْفِرُكَ اللَّهُمَّ مِنْهَا وَنَتُوبُ إِلَيْكَ

we beseech You, O Allah, to forgive them  
and we repent before You.

تَتَحَبَّبُ إِلَيْنَا بِالنِّعَمِ وَنُعَارِضُكَ بِالذُّنُوبِ

Whilst You show affection to us through  
Your graces, we take ourselves away from  
You through our sins.

خَيْرُكَ إِلَيْنَا نَازِلٌ

You good descend upon us

وَشَرُّنَا إِلَيْكَ صَاعِدٌ

while our evildoing ascends to You.

وَلَمْ يَزَلْ وَلَا يَزَالُ مَلَكٌ كَرِيمٌ يَأْتِيكَ عَنَّا بِعَمَلٍ

قَبِيحٍ

Albeit that a noble angel always carries to  
You our offensive deeds,

فَلَا يَمْنَعُكَ ذَلِكَ مِنْ أَنْ تَحُوطَنَا بِنِعَمِكَ

this has never made you stop



encompassing us with Your graces

وَتَتَفَضَّلَ عَلَيْنَا بِآلَائِكَ

and conferring upon us your elegances.

فَسُبْحَانَكَ مَا أَحْلَمَكَ وَأَعْظَمَكَ

Glory be to You! How Forbearing,  
Magnificent,

وَأَكْرَمَكَ مُبْدِئًا وَمُعِيدًا

and Generous You are at all times!

تَقَدَّسَتْ أَسْمَاؤُكَ

Sacred be Your Names.

وَجَلَّ ثَنَاؤُكَ

Grand be Your praise.

وَكُرِّمَ صَنَائِعُكَ وَفِعَالُكَ

Munificent be Your deeds and acts.

أَنْتَ إِلَهِي أَوْسَعُ فَضْلاً وَأَعْظَمُ حِلْماً

You, O my God, are too expansive in  
graciousness and too great in forbearance

مِنْ أَنْ تُقَايِسَنِي بِفِعْلِي وَخَطِيئَتِي

to punish me for my evildoings and sins.

فَاَلْعَفْوُ اَلْعَفْوُ اَلْعَفْوُ

(Here I am asking for) Amnesty! Amnesty!  
Amnesty!

سَيِّدِي سَيِّدِي سَيِّدِي

O my Lord! O my Lord! O my Lord!

اللَّهُمَّ أَشْغَلْنَا بِذِكْرِكَ

O Allah, cause us to be engaged with  
mentioning You,

وَأَعِزَّنَا مِنْ سَخَطِكَ

save us from Your wrath,

وَأَجِرْنَا مِنْ عَذَابِكَ

deliver us from Your torture,

وَأَرْزُقْنَا مِنْ مَوَاهِبِكَ

grant us Your donations,

وَأَنْعِمْ عَلَيْنَا مِنْ فَضْلِكَ

confer upon us with Your grace,

وَأَرْزُقْنَا حَجَّ بَيْتِكَ

and provide us the opportunity to go on  
pilgrimage to Your House

وَزِيَارَةَ قَبْرِ نَبِيِّكَ

and to visit the tomb of Your Prophet,

صَلَوَاتِكَ وَرَحْمَتِكَ

may Your blessings, mercy,

وَمَغْفِرَتِكَ وَرِضْوَانِكَ عَلَيْهِ وَعَلَى أَهْلِ بَيْتِهِ

forgiveness, and pleasure be upon him  
and his Household.

إِنَّكَ قَرِيبٌ مُجِيبٌ

Verily, You are nigh and ready to answer.

وَأَرْزُقْنَا عَمَلًا بِطَاعَتِكَ

Bless us with acting upon the obedience

to You,

وَتَوَفَّنَا عَلَىٰ مِلَّتِكَ وَسُنَّةِ نَبِيِّكَ

and receive us following the rule of You  
and Your Prophet,

صَلَّىٰ اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَعَلَىٰ آلِهِ

blessings of Allah be on him and on his  
Household.

اللَّهُمَّ اغْفِرْ لِي وَلِوَالِدَيَّ

O Allah, forgive me and my parents,

وَأَرْحَمْهُمَا كَمَا رَبَّيَانِي صَغِيرًا

and have mercy on them as they cared for  
me when I was little.

إِجْزِهِمَا بِالْإِحْسَانِ إِحْسَانًا

Reward them generously for their good  
deeds

وَبِالسَّيِّئَاتِ غُفْرَانًا

and forgive their sins.

اللَّهُمَّ اغْفِرْ لِلْمُؤْمِنِينَ وَالْمُؤْمِنَاتِ

O Allah, forgive the faithful men and  
women,

الْأَحْيَاءِ مِنْهُمْ وَالْأَمْوَاتِ

be they alive or dead,

وَتَابِعْ بَيْنَنَا وَبَيْنَهُمْ بِالْخَيْرَاتِ

and join us together in bliss and  
happiness.

اللَّهُمَّ اغْفِرْ لِحَيِّنَا وَمَيِّتِنَا

O Allah, forgive our living and dead  
persons,

وَشَاهِدِنَا وَغَائِبِنَا

our present and absent ones,

ذَكَرْنَا وَأُنْثَانَا

our male and female ones,

صَغِيرِنَا وَكَبِيرِنَا

our infants and adults,

حُرِّنَا وَمَمْلُوكِنَا

and our free ones and slaves.

كَذَبَ الْعَادِلُونَ بِاللَّهِ

Liars are those who ascribe rivals to  
Allah;

وَضَلُّوا ضَلَالًا بَعِيدًا

they have wandered far astray

وَخَسِرُوا خُسْرَانًا مُبِينًا

and they will have suffered a manifest  
loss.

اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَآلِ مُحَمَّدٍ

O Allah, send blessings to Muhammad and  
the Household of Muhammad,

وَأَخْتِمْ لِي بِخَيْرٍ

seal my life with decency,

وَأَكْفِنِي مَا أَهَمَّنِي مِنْ أَمْرِ دُنْيَايَ وَآخِرَتِي

help me overcome all that which  
aggrieves me in this world as well as the



Hereafter,

وَلَا تُسَلِّطْ عَلَيَّ مَنْ لَا يَرْحَمُنِي

do not let him who does not have mercy  
upon me prevail on me,

وَأَجْعَلْ عَلَيَّ مِنْكَ وَاقِيَةً بَاقِيَةً

always keep on me an everlasting,  
protective covering,

وَلَا تَسْلُبْنِي صَالِحَ مَا أَنْعَمْتَ بِهِ عَلَيَّ

do not divest me of the well-mannered  
graces that You have conferred upon me,

وَأَرْزُقْنِي مِنْ فَضْلِكَ رِزْقًا وَاسِعًا حَلَالًا طَيِّبًا

and provide me, out of Your grace, with  
lawfully gotten, delightful sustenance.

اَللّٰهُمَّ اَحْرُسْنِيْ بِحِرَاسَتِكَ

O Allah, keep me under Your alert  
surveillance,

وَ اَحْفَظْنِيْ بِحِفْظِكَ

protect me with Your support,

وَ اكْمِلْ اَنْيْ بِكُلَّاءَتِكَ

take care of me with Your comprehensive  
care,

وَ اَرْزُقْنِيْ حَجَّ بَيْتِكَ الْحَرَامِ

grant me opportunity to go on pilgrimage  
to Your Holy House

فِيْ عَامِنَا هَذَا وَ فِيْ كُلِّ عَامٍ

in this year as well as all coming years,

وَزِيَارَةَ قَبْرِ نَبِيِّكَ وَالْأَئِمَّةِ عَلَيْهِمُ السَّلَامُ

grant me to go on pilgrimage to the tombs  
of Your Prophet and the Imams, peace be  
upon them,

وَلَا تُخْلِنِي يَا رَبِّ مِنْ تِلْكَ الْمَشَاهِدِ الشَّرِيفَةِ

and do not deprive me, O Lord, of such  
honorable scenes

وَالْمَوَاقِفِ الْكَرِيمَةِ

and noble situations.

اللَّهُمَّ تُبْ عَلَيَّ حَتَّى لَا أَغْصِيكَ

O Allah, accept my repentance so that I  
will not disobey you ever again,

وَأَلْهِمْنِي الْخَيْرَ وَالْعَمَلَ بِهِ

inspire me with goodness, good-doing,

وَحَشِيَّتِكَ بِاللَّيْلِ وَالنَّهَارِ مَا أَبْقَيْتَنِي

and fear of You all over day and night as  
long as You keep me alive.

يَا رَبَّ الْعَالَمِينَ

O Lord of the worlds!

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي كُلَّمَا قُلْتُ قَدْ تَهَيَّأْتُ وَتَعَبَّأْتُ

O Allah, each time I decide to prepare and  
ready myself

وَقُمْتُ لِلصَّلَاةِ بَيْنَ يَدَيْكَ وَنَاجَيْتُكَ

for offering prayers before You and  
conversing confidentially with You,

أَلْقَيْتَ عَلَيَّ نُعَاسًا إِذَا أَنَا صَلَّيْتُ

You throw on me slumber whenever I  
stand for prayer;

وَسَلَبْتَنِي مُنَاجَاتَكَ إِذَا أَنَا نَاجَيْتُ

thus, You deprive me of conversing with  
You confidentially whenever I try so.

مَا لِي كُلَّمَا قُلْتُ قَدْ صَلَحْتُ سَرِيرَتِي

What is the wrong with me? Whenever I  
feel that my inner self has become decent

وَقَرُبَ مِنْ مَجَالِسِ التَّوَابِينَ مَجْلِسِي

and that my session has become similar to  
the sessions of those who turn much to  
You,

عَرَضْتُ لِي بَلِيَّةٌ أَزَالَتْ قَدَمِي وَحَالَتْ بَيْنِي

وَبَيْنَ خِدْمَتِكَ

a misfortune would inflict me, causing my feet to be shaken, and standing against my showing servitude to You.

سَيِّدِي لَعَلَّكَ عَنْ بَابِكَ طَرَدْتَنِي

O my Master, perhaps You have pushed me away from Your door

وَعَنْ خِدْمَتِكَ نَحَيْتَنِي

and You have dismissed me from Your service!

أَوْ لَعَلَّكَ رَأَيْتَنِي مُسْتَخَفًّا بِحَقِّكَ فَأَقْصَيْتَنِي

Or, perhaps, You have noticed that I belittled the duties that You have made incumbent upon me, and You thus set me

aside!

أَوْ لَعَلَّكَ رَأَيْتَنِي مُعْرِضاً عَنْكَ فَقَلَيْتَنِي

Or, perhaps, You have seen me turning  
away from You and thus You have turned  
away from me!

أَوْ لَعَلَّكَ وَجَدْتَنِي فِي مَقَامِ الْكَاذِبِينَ فَرَفَضْتَنِي

Or, perhaps, You have found me in the  
manner of the liars and thus You have  
rejected me!

أَوْ لَعَلَّكَ رَأَيْتَنِي غَيْرَ شَاكِرٍ لِنِعْمَائِكَ فَحَرَمْتَنِي

Or, perhaps, You have observed me  
showing no gratitude for Your graces and  
thus You have deprived me of them!

أَوْ لَعَلَّكَ فَقَدْتَنِي مِنْ مَجَالِسِ الْعُلَمَاءِ

## فَخَذَلْتَنِي

Or, perhaps, You have not found me in the meetings of the scholars and thus You have let me down!

أَوْ لَعَلَّكَ رَأَيْتَنِي فِي الْغَافِلِينَ فَمِنْ رَحْمَتِكَ

## أَيْسَتَنِي

Or, perhaps, You have seen me among the inattentive ones and thus You have made me despair of Your mercy!

أَوْ لَعَلَّكَ رَأَيْتَنِي آلِفَ مَجَالِسِ الْبَطَّالِينَ فَبَيْنِي

## وَبَيْنَهُمْ خَلِّيتَنِي

Or, perhaps, You have found me fond of the sessions of the wrongdoers and thus



You have referred me to them!

أَوْ لَعَلَّكَ لَمْ تُحِبَّ أَنْ تَسْمَعَ دُعَائِي فَبَاعَدْتَنِي

Or, perhaps, You have not willed to hear  
my prayers and thus You have kept me  
away from You!

أَوْ لَعَلَّكَ بِجُرْمِي وَجَرِيرَتِي كَافَيْتَنِي

Or, perhaps, You have punished me for  
my offenses and sins!

أَوْ لَعَلَّكَ بِقِلَّةِ حَيَائِي مِنْكَ جَازَيْتَنِي

Or, perhaps, You have penalized me for  
my shamelessness!

فَإِنْ عَفَوْتَ يَا رَبِّ فَطَالَمَا عَفَوْتَ عَنِ

الْمُذْنِبِينَ قَبْلِي

If You forgive me, O Lord, then You have occasionally forgiven the sinners like me,

لَأَنَّ كَرَمَكَ أَيُّ رَبِّ يَجِلُّ عَنْ مُكَافَاةِ

الْمُقْصِرِينَ

because Your compassion, O my Lord, is too great to be compared to the punishment of the negligent.

وَأَنَا عَائِدٌ بِفَضْلِكَ هَارِبٌ مِنْكَ إِلَيْكَ

I am now seeking refuge with Your generosity and fleeing for You to You,

مُتَنَجِّزٌ مَا وَعَدْتَ مِنَ الصَّفْحِ عَمَّنْ أَحْسَنَ

بِكَ ظَنًّا

hoping for the promise that You have

taken as regards pardoning those who  
have good idea about You.

إِلٰهِي أَنْتَ أَوْسَعُ فَضْلًا

O my God, You are too expansive in favor

وَأَعْظَمُ حِلْمًا مِنْ أَنْ تُقَاسِيَني بِعَمَلِي

and too great in forbearance to punish me  
for my deed

أَوْ أَنْ تَسْتَرْلِي بِخَطِيئَتِي

or to chastise me for my sin.

وَمَا أَنَا يَا سَيِّدِي وَمَا خَطَرِي

What am I? O Master! What is my weight?

هَبْنِي بِفَضْلِكَ سَيِّدِي

Excuse me out of Your favor, O my Master,

وَتَصَدَّقْ عَلَيَّ بِعَفْوِكَ

act to me charitably our of Your pardon,

وَجَلِّلْنِي بِسِتْرِكَ

cover me with Your covering,

وَأَعْفُ عَنْ تَوْبِيخِي بِكَرَمِ وَجْهِكَ

and let off chiding me out of the liberality  
of Your Face.

سَيِّدِي أَنَا الصَّغِيرُ الَّذِي رَبَّيْتَهُ

O my Master! I am the little that You have  
brought up,

وَأَنَا الْجَاهِلُ الَّذِي عَلَّمْتَهُ

I am the ignorant that You have taught,

وَأَنَا الضَّالُّ الَّذِي هَدَيْتَهُ

I am the straying that You have guided,

وَأَنَا الْوَضِيعُ الَّذِي رَفَعْتَهُ

I am the humble that You have given rise,

وَأَنَا الْخَائِفُ الَّذِي آمَنْتَهُ

I am the afraid that You have given  
security,

وَأَلْجَائِعُ الَّذِي أَشْبَعْتَهُ

I am the hungry that You have satiated,

وَالْعَطْشَانُ الَّذِي أَرْوَيْتَهُ

I am the thirsty that You have watered,

وَالْعَارِي الَّذِي كَسَوْتَهُ

I am the naked that You have dressed,

وَالْفَقِيرُ الَّذِي أَغْنَيْتَهُ

I am the poor that You have given  
affluence,

وَالضَّعِيفُ الَّذِي قَوَّيْتَهُ

I am the weak that You have  
strengthened,

وَالذَّلِيلُ الَّذِي أَعَزَّزْتَهُ

I am the lowly that You have given might,

وَالسَّقِيمُ الَّذِي شَفَيْتَهُ

I am the ill that You have cured,

وَالسَّائِلُ الَّذِي أَعْطَيْتَهُ

I am the beggar that You have donated,

وَالْمُذْنِبُ الَّذِي سَتَرْتَهُ

I am the sinner that You have covered,

وَالْخَاطِيءُ الَّذِي أَقْلَتَهُ

I am the guilty that You have excused,

وَأَنَا الْقَلِيلُ الَّذِي كَثَّرْتَهُ

I am the valueless that You have  
evaluated,

وَالْمُسْتَضَعْفُ الَّذِي نَصَرْتَهُ

I am the helpless that You have backed,

وَأَنَا الطَّرِيدُ الَّذِي آوَيْتَهُ

and I am the expelled that You have  
boarded.

أَنَا يَا رَبِّ الَّذِي لَمْ أَسْتَحْيِكَ فِي الْخُلَاءِ

I am, O my Lord, the one who has not felt  
ashamed of You in secrets

وَلَمْ أُرَاقِبْكَ فِي الْمَلَأِ

and the one who has not considered Your  
watching over him in the public.

أَنَا صَاحِبُ الدَّوَاهِي الْعُظْمَى

I am the committer of the grave  
transgressions,

أَنَا الَّذِي عَلَى سَيِّدِهِ أَجْتَرَأُ

I am the one who challenged his Master,

أَنَا الَّذِي عَصَيْتُ جَبَّارَ السَّمَاءِ

I am the one who disobeyed the All-great



of the heavens,

أَنَا الَّذِي أُعْطِيتُ عَلَى مَعَاصِي أَجْلِيلِ الرَّشَى

I am the one who has given bribes  
violating the laws of the All-lofty Lord,

أَنَا الَّذِي حِينَ بُشِّرْتُ بِهَا خَرَجْتُ إِلَيْهَا أَسْعَى

I am the one who has been delighted for  
committing such sins,

أَنَا الَّذِي أَمْهَلْتَنِي فَمَا أَرْعَوَيْتُ

I am the one who, although You have  
respited, has not cared,

وَسَرَّتْ عَلَيَّ فَمَا أَسْتَحْيَيْتُ

I am the one whom, although You have  
covered him, has not felt ashamed,

وَعَمِلْتُ بِالْمَعَاصِي فَتَعَدَّيْتُ

who committed so many acts of  
disobedience that he has violated (all  
terms),

وَأَسْقَطْتَنِي مِنْ عَيْنِكَ فَمَا بَالَيْتُ

and who, although You have disregarded,  
has not minded.

فَبِحِلْمِكَ أَمْهَلْتَنِي

So, out of Your forbearance have You  
given me respite.

وَبِسِتْرِكَ سَتَرْتَنِي حَتَّى كَأَنَّكَ أَغْفَلْتَنِي

You have concealed (my faults) with Your  
untouchable concealment as if You have  
been unaware of my acts.

وَمِنْ عُقُوبَاتِ الْمَعَاصِي جَنَّبْتَنِي حَتَّى كَأَنَّكَ

أَسْتَحْيَيْتَنِي

You have not applied to me the  
punishments of committing acts of  
disobedience (to You) as if You are  
ashamed to face me.

إِلَهِي لَمْ أَغْصِكَ حِينَ عَصَيْتُكَ وَأَنَا بِرُبُوبِيَّتِكَ

جَا حِدٌ

O my God, as I disobeyed You, I have  
never denied Your Lordship,

وَلَا بِأَمْرِكَ مُسْتَخَفٌّ

have never belittled Your ordains,

وَلَا لِعُقُوبَتِكَ مُتَعَرِّضٌ

have never wished for exposing myself to  
Your chastisement,

وَلَا لَوَعِيدِكَ مُتَهَاوِنٌ

and have never disparaged Your threat.

لَكِنْ خَطِيئَةٌ عَرَضَتْ وَسَوَّلَتْ لِي نَفْسِي

Nevertheless, sins showed themselves  
desirable before me, my self commended  
to me,

وَعَلْبَنِي هَوَايَ

my whim overwhelmed me,

وَأَعَانَنِي عَلَيْهَا شِقْوَتِي

my impudence helped me accordingly,

وَعَرَّيْنِي سِتْرَكَ الْمُرْخَى عَلَيَّ

and I have been deceived by Your  
covering that You have laid on me.

فَقَدْ عَصَيْتُكَ وَخَالَفْتُكَ بِجُهْدِي

So, I have exerted efforts in violating Your  
orders and disobeying You.

فَالآنَ مَنْ عَذَابِكَ مَنْ يَسْتَنْقِذُنِي

Now, who can ever save me from Your  
chastisement?

وَمِنْ أَيْدِي الْأُخْصَمَاءِ غَدًا مَنْ يُخَلِّصُنِي

Tomorrow, who can save me from the  
hands of my rivals?

وَبِحَبْلِ مَنْ أَتَّصِلُ إِنْ أَنْتَ قَطَعْتَ حَبْلَكَ عَنِّي

Whose rope will I catch if You cut off the  
rope between You and me?

فَوَاسِوَاتَا عَلَيَّ مَا أَحْصَى كِتَابُكَ مِنْ عَمَلِي

Shame on me for my evildoings that Your  
Book has recorded.

الَّذِي لَوْلَا مَا أَرْجُو مِنْ كَرَمِكَ وَسَعَةِ

رَحْمَتِكَ

Had it not been for Your generosity, the  
breadth of Your mercy,

وَنَهْيِكَ إِيَّايَ عَنِ الَّذِي لَقُنُوطٍ لَقَنْطُتُ عِنْدَمَا

أَتَذَكَّرُهَا

and Your warning me against being  
desperate—the matters that I hopefully

depend on, I would have despaired  
whenever I remember my sins.

يَا خَيْرَ مَنْ دَعَاهُ دَاعٍ

O Greatest Besought Who has been ever  
besought!

وَأَفْضَلَ مَنْ رَجَاهُ رَاجٍ

O Most Favorable Hoped!

اللَّهُمَّ بِذِمَّةِ الْإِسْلَامِ أَتَوَسَّلُ إِلَيْكَ

O Allah! I beseech You in the name of the  
liability of Islam,

وَبِحُرْمَةِ الْقُرْآنِ أَعْتَمِدُ عَلَيْكَ

I rely upon You in the name of the  
sanctity of the Qur'an,

وَبِحُبِّي النَّبِيَّ الْأُمِّيَّ

in the name of my love for the Prophet;  
the Ummi (inhabitant of Mecca),

الْقُرَشِيَّ الْأَھَاشِمِيَّ

the Qurayshite, the Hashemite,

الْعَرَبِيَّ التُّهَامِيَّ

the Arab, the Tuhamite,

الْمَكِّيَّ الْمَدَنِيَّ

the Meccan, and the Madanite,

أَرْجُو الزُّلْفَةَ لَدَيْكَ

I hope for proximity to You.

فَلَا تُوحِشْ أَسْتِينَاْسَ إِيْمَانِي



So, do not disturb my familiarity with  
faith

وَلَا تَجْعَلْ ثَوَابِي ثَوَابَ مَنْ عَبْدَ سِوَاكَ

and do not make my reward the same as  
reward given to those who serve one  
other than You.

فَإِنَّ قَوْمًا آمَنُوا بِالسِّنْتِهِمْ لِيَحْقِنُوا بِهِ دِمَاءَهُمْ

Certainly, some people outwardly  
declared the faith so that they could  
prevent their blood from being shed.

فَأَذْرَكُوا مَا أَمَلُوا

However, they attained their goals.

وَإِنَّا آمَنَّا بِكَ بِالسِّنْتِنَا وَقُلُوبِنَا لِتَغْفُو عَنَّا

We have believed in You by heart and

tongue so that You may excuse us.

فَأَذِرْنَا مَا أَمَّلْنَا

Hence, make us attain our goals,

وَتَثَبَّتْ رَجَاءُكَ فِي صُدُورِنَا

make firm our hope for You in our hearts,

وَلَا تُرْغِ قُلُوبَنَا بَعْدَ إِذْ هَدَيْتَنَا

make not our hearts to deviate after You  
have guided us aright,

وَهَبْ لَنَا مِنْ لَدُنْكَ رَحْمَةً

and grant us from You mercy.

إِنَّكَ أَنْتَ الْوَهَّابُ

Surely, You are the most liberal Giver.

فَوَعِزَّتِكَ لَوْ أَنْتَهَرْتَنِي مَا بَرَحْتُ مِنْ بَابِكَ

By Your Majesty I swear, O my Lord, even  
if You chide me, I shall never leave Your  
Door

وَلَا كَفَفْتُ عَنْ تَمَلُّقِكَ

and I shall never stop flattering You.

لِمَا أُلْهِمَ قَلْبِي مِنَ الْمَعْرِفَةِ بِكَرَمِكَ وَسَعَةِ

رَحْمَتِكَ

This is because I have full acquaintance  
with Your (indescribable) generosity and  
bounty.

إِلَى مَنْ يَذْهَبُ الْعَبْدُ إِلَّا إِلَى مَوْلَاهُ

To whom may a servant go save to his

Lord?

وَالِإِلَهِ مَنْ يَلْتَجِي الْمَخْلُوقُ إِلَّا إِلَى خَالِقِهِ

To whom may a mortal resort save to his  
Creator?

إِلَهِي لَوْ قَرَنْتَنِي بِالْأَصْفَادِ

O my God, even if You tie me with chains,

وَمَنْعَتَنِي سَيْبِكَ مِنْ بَيْنِ الْأَشْهَادِ

deprive me of the stream of Your bounties  
in the presence of people,

وَدَلَلْتُ عَلَى فِضَائِحِي عُيُونَ الْعِبَادِ

divulge all my scandalous acts before the  
eyes of all Your servants,

وَأَمَرْتُ بِي إِلَى النَّارِ

order me to Hell,

وَحُلَّتْ بَيْنِي وَبَيْنَ الْأَبْرَارِ

and prevent me from communicating the

Pious ones,

مَا قَطَعْتُ رَجَائِي مِنْكَ

(in spite of all that) I will never stop

hoping for You,

وَمَا صَرَفْتُ تَأْمِيلِي لِلْعَفْوِ عَنْكَ

I will never stop expecting Your pardon,

وَلَا خَرَجَ حُبُّكَ مِنْ قَلْبِي

and Your love will never exit my heart.

أَنَا لَا أَنْسَى أَيَادِيكَ عِنْدِي

I never forget Your graces that I enjoy

وَسِتْرَكَ عَلَيَّ فِي دَارِ الدُّنْيَا

and Your having concealed my defects in  
the worldly abode.

سَيِّدِي أَخْرِجْ حُبَّ الدُّنْيَا مِنْ قَلْبِي

O my Master, (please) expel love for the  
world out of my heart,

وَأَجْمَعْ بَيْنِي وَبَيْنَ الْمُصْطَفَىٰ وَآلِهِ

join me with the Divinely-chosen Prophet  
and his Household,

خَيْرَتِكَ مِنْ خَلْقِكَ وَخَاتَمِ النَّبِيِّينَ

the choicest of Your creatures and the  
seal of the Prophets:

مُحَمَّدٍ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَعَلَىٰ آلِهِ

Muhammad, blessings of Allah be on him  
and on his Household.

وَأَنْقُلْنِي إِلَىٰ دَرَجَةِ التَّوْبَةِ إِلَيْكَ

Move me to the rank of repentance with  
You,

وَأَعِنِّي بِالْبُكَاءِ عَلَىٰ نَفْسِي فَقَدْ أَفْنَيْتُ

عُمْرِي

help me weep for myself after I have  
come upon the last of my age,

وَقَدْ نَزَلْتُ مَنْزِلَةَ الْآيسِينَ مِنْ خَيْرِي

being in the manner of those who despair  
of any self-decency.

فَمَنْ يَكُونُ أَسْوَأَ حَالًا مِنِّي

Who is then worse than I am

إِنْ أَنَا نُقِلْتُ عَلَى مِثْلِ حَالِي

when I, such being my case, will be taken  
to a grave

إِلَى قَبْرِ لَمْ أُمَهِّدْهُ لِرَقْدَتِي

that I have neither paved for my long stay

وَلَمْ أَفْرُشْهُ بِالْعَمَلِ الصَّالِحِ لِضَجْعَتِي

nor furnished with righteous deed for my  
extended abode.

وَمَا لِي لَا أَبْكِي

Why should I not weep

وَلَا أَذْرِي إِلَى مَا يَكُونُ مَصِيرِي

while I do not know what my destiny will



be?

وَأَرَى نَفْسِي تُخَادِعُنِي

And while I notice that my self is cheating  
me,

وَأَيَّامِي تُخَاتِلُنِي

my days are deceiving me,

وَقَدْ خَفَقَتْ عِنْدَ رَأْسِي أَجْنَحَةُ الْمَوْتِ

and the wings of death are fluttering over  
my head.

فَمَا لِي لَا أَبْكِي

So, why should I not weep?

أَبْكِي لِحُرُوجِ نَفْسِي

I weep for my soul's departing my body.

أَبْكِي لِظُلْمَةِ قَبْرِي

I weep for the darkness of my grave.

أَبْكِي لِضِيقِ حَدِي

I weep for the narrowness of my vault.

أَبْكِي لِسُؤَالِ مُنْكَرٍ وَنَكِيرٍ إِيَّايَ

I weep for Munkar and Nakḥr (the two angels interrogating in graves) being interrogating me.

أَبْكِي لَخُرُوجِي مِنْ قَبْرِي عُرْيَانًا ذَلِيلًا

I weep for my coming out of my grave (on the Resurrection Day) naked, humiliated,

حَامِلًا ثِقَلِي عَلَى ظَهْرِي

carrying my burdens on my back,

أَنْظُرُ مَرَّةً عَنْ يَمِينِي وَأُخْرَى عَنْ شِمَالِي

distributing my sights to my right and my left.

إِذِ الْخَلَائِقُ فِي شَأْنٍ غَيْرِ شَأْنِي

Behold! The creatures will each be engaged with matters other than mine.

”لِكُلِّ أَمْرٍ مِنْهُمْ يَوْمَئِذٍ شَأْنٌ يُغْنِيهِ“

Every man that day will have concern enough to make him heedless of others.

”وُجُوهٌ يَوْمَئِذٍ مُسْفِرَةٌ ضَاحِكَةٌ مُسْتَبْشِرَةٌ“

Many faces on that day shall be bright, laughing, joyous.

وَوُجُوهٌ يَوْمَئِذٍ عَلَيْهَا غَبَرَةٌ تَرْهَقُهَا قَتَرَةٌ“ وَذَلَّةٌ

And many faces on that day, on them shall  
be dust. Darkness, and humiliation shall  
cover them.

سَيِّدِي عَلَيْكَ مُعَوِّلِي وَمُعْتَمِدِي

O my Master, on You I depend and rely.

وَرَجَائِي وَتَوَكَّلِي

In You I put my hope and faith.

وَبِرَحْمَتِكَ تَعَلَّقِي

To Your mercy I hang.

تُصِيبُ بِرَحْمَتِكَ مَنْ تَشَاءُ

You direct Your mercy towards  
whomsoever You like

وَتَهْدِي بِكَرَامَتِكَ مَنْ تُحِبُّ

and You guide, out of Your honoring,  
whomsoever You will.

فَلَكَ الْحَمْدُ عَلَى مَا نَقَّيْتَ مِنْ الشِّرْكِ قَلْبِي

So, all praise be to You for You have  
purified my heart from polytheism.

وَلَكَ الْحَمْدُ عَلَى بَسْطِ لِسَانِي

All praise be to You for You have made my  
tongue express utterly.

أَفَبِلِسَانِي هَذَا الْكَالِ أَشْكُرُكَ

How can I praise You properly while my  
tongue is too short to do so?

أَمْ بِغَايَةِ جُهْدِي فِي عَمَلِي أَرْضِيكَ

How can I please You while the extent of  
my efforts is too short to do so?

وَمَا قَدْرُ لِسَانِي يَا رَبِّ فِي جَنْبِ شُكْرِكَ

What extent can my tongue reach if  
compared to the limitless extent of  
thanking You?

وَمَا قَدْرُ عَمَلِي فِي جَنْبِ نِعَمِكَ وَإِحْسَانِكَ

What amount can my efforts reach if  
compared to the limitless amount of Your  
graces and favors?

إِلَهِي إِنَّ جُودَكَ بَسَطَ أَمَلِي

O my God! It is certainly Your  
benevolence that has given me hope.

وَشُكْرِكَ قَبْلَ عَمَلِي

It is my thanks to You that have granted  
approval for my deeds.

سَيِّدِي إِلَيْكَ رَغْبَتِي

O my Master, for You do I desire,

وَالْإِلَّكَ رَهْبَتِي

You do I fear,

وَالْإِلَّكَ تَأْمِيلِي

and to You do I look forward.

وَقَدْ سَاقَنِي إِلَيْكَ أَمَلِي

It is my hope that has driven me towards  
You.

وَعَلَيْكَ يَا وَاحِدِي عَكَفْتُ هِمَّتِي

To You, O my One and Only God, do I  
direct my determination.

وَفِيمَا عِنْدَكَ أَنْبَسْتُ رَغْبَتِي

Towards what You have in possession are  
my desires directed.

وَلَكَ خَالِصُ رَجَائِي وَخَوْفِي

For You is the ultimate of my hope and  
fear.

وَبِكَ أَنْسَتْ مَحَبَّتِي

With You have I become familiar.

وَالَيْكَ أَلْقَيْتُ بِيَدِي

To You have I submitted my hand.

وَبِحَبْلِ طَاعَتِكَ مَدَدْتُ رَهْبَتِي

To the rope of obedience to You have I  
extended my fears.



يَا مَوْلَايَ بِذِكْرِكَ عَاشَ قَلْبِي

O my Master, only through mentioning  
You have my heart lived.

وَبِمُنَاجَاتِكَ بَرَّدْتُ أَلَمَ الْخَوْفِ عَنِّي

Only through my confidential  
conversations with You have I cooled the  
pains of my fear.

فَيَا مَوْلَايَ وَيَا مُؤَمِّلِي وَيَا مُنْتَهَى سُؤْلِي

So, O my Master! O my Trusty Patron! O  
Ultimate Hope!

فَرِّقْ بَيْنِي وَبَيْنَ ذُنُوبِي أَلْمَانِعِ لِي مِنْ لُزُومِ

طَاعَتِكَ

Separate me from my transgressions

which prevent me from adhering to the  
obedience to You.

فَإِنَّمَا أَسْأَلُكَ لِقَدِيمِ الرَّجَاءِ فِيكَ

I only pray You on account of my eternal  
faith in You

وَعَظِيمِ الطَّمَعِ مِنْكَ

and my desire for Your mercy and  
kindness

الَّذِي أَوْجَبْتَهُ عَلَى نَفْسِكَ مِنَ الرَّأْفَةِ وَالرَّحْمَةِ

that You have made incumbent upon  
Yourself.

فَالْأَمْرُ لَكَ وَحْدَكَ لَا شَرِيكَ لَكَ

So, the whole affair is Yours alone. There  
is no partner with You at all.

وَأَخْلَقُ كُلَّهُمْ عِيَالُكَ وَفِي قَبْضَتِكَ

All the creatures are dependent upon You  
and are in Your grip.

وَكُلُّ شَيْءٍ خَاضِعٌ لَكَ

All things are submissive to You.

تَبَارَكْتَ يَا رَبَّ الْعَالَمِينَ

Blessed be You, O Lord of the worlds.

إِلَهِي أَرْحَمْنِي إِذَا أَنْقَطَعَتْ حُجَّتِي

O my God, have mercy on me when my  
argument is proven nil,

وَكُلٌّ عَنْ جَوَابِكَ لِسَانِي

when my tongue can no longer find any  
answer,

وَطَاشَ عِنْدَ سُؤَالِكَ إِيَّايَ لُبِّي

and when my mind scatters as soon as  
You start interrogating me.

فِيَا عَظِيمَ رَجَائِي لَا تُخَيِّبْنِي إِذَا أَشْتَدَّتْ فَاقَتِي

So, O my great hope, do not forsake me  
when my need terribly increases,

وَلَا تَرُدَّنِي جِهْلِي

do not reject me on account of my  
ignorance,

وَلَا تَمْنَعْنِي لِقَلَّةِ صَبْرِي

and do not stop conferring upon me on  
account of my lack of patience.

أَعْطِنِي لِفَقْرِي

Grant me for I am poor.

وَأَرْحَمَنِي لِضَعْفِي

Have mercy upon me for I am weak.

سَيِّدِي عَلَيْكَ مُعْتَمِدِي وَمُعَوِّلِي

O my Master, on You do I rely and lean.

وَرَجَائِي وَتَوَكُّلِي

You are my hope, and in You do I have  
faith.

وَبِرَحْمَتِكَ تَعَلَّقِي

To Your mercy do I attach myself.

وَبِفَنَائِكَ أَحُطُّ رَحْلِي

In Your courtyard do I dwell.

وَبِجُودِكَ أَقْصِدُ طَلِبَتِي

On account of Your benevolence do I  
declare my request.

وَبِكَرَمِكَ أَيُّ رَبِّ أَسْتَفْتِحُ دُعَائِي

With Your generosity, O my Lord, do I  
begin my prayers.

وَلَدَيْكَ أَرْجُو فَاقَتِي

With You do I desire for meeting my  
needs.

وَبِغِنَاكَ أَجْبِرُ عَيْلَتِي

Through Your wealth do I settle my  
poverty.

وَتَحْتَ ظِلِّ عَفْوِكَ قِيَامِي

Under the shade of Your pardon do I  
stand.

وَإِلَىٰ جُودِكَ وَكَرَمِكَ أَرْفَعُ بَصَرِي

Towards Your benevolence and  
generosity do I raise my sight.

وَإِلَىٰ مَعْرُوفِكَ أُدِيمُ نَظْرِي

I persistently look for Your favors;

فَلَا تُحْرِقْنِي بِالنَّارِ وَأَنْتَ مَوْضِعُ أَمَلِي

so, do not let the flames of the Fire  
consume me while You are my ultimate  
hope,

وَلَا تُسْكِنِي أَلْهَاوِيَةَ فَإِنَّكَ قُرَّةُ عَيْنِي

and do not embed me in the deep black  
abyss while You are the delight of my

eyes.

يَا سَيِّدِي لَا تُكَذِّبْ ظَنِّي بِإِحْسَانِكَ وَمَعْرُوفِكَ

O my Master, do not thwart my idea about  
Your grace and favors,

فَإِنَّكَ تَحْتِي

for in You I trust.

وَلَا تَحْرِمْنِي ثَوَابَكَ

Do not deprive me of Your rewards,

فَإِنَّكَ أَلْعَارِفُ بِفَقْرِي

for You best know my poverty.

إِلَهِي إِنْ كَانَ قَدْ دَنَا أَجَلِي وَلَمْ يُقَرِّبْنِي مِنْكَ

عَمَلِي



O my God, if my death is drawing near  
while my deeds have not yet drawn me  
near You,

فَقَدْ جَعَلْتُ الْإِعْتِرَافَ إِلَيْكَ بِذَنْبِي وَسَائِلَ

عَلَيَّ

then let my confession of having  
committed sins be my means of  
justification.

إِلَهِي إِنْ عَفَوْتَ فَمَنْ أَوْلَى مِنْكَ بِالْعَفْوِ

O my God, if You forgive, then who is  
worthier than You in forgiveness?

وَإِنْ عَذَّبْتَ فَمَنْ أَعْدَلُ مِنْكَ فِي الْحُكْمِ

And if You punish, then who is fairer than  
You in judgment?

أَرْحَمَ فِي هَذِهِ الدُّنْيَا غُرْبَتِي

Have mercy on my misery in this world,

وَعِنْدَ الْمَوْتِ كُرْبَتِي

on my grief at the time of death,

وَفِي الْقَبْرِ وَحْدَتِي

on my loneliness in the grave,

وَفِي اللَّحْدِ وَحْشَتِي

on my lonesomeness in the underground  
hole,

وَإِذَا نُشِرْتُ لِلْحِسَابِ بَيْنَ يَدَيْكَ ذُلٌّ مَوْقِفِي

and on my humiliating situation when I  
shall be resurrected for account before  
You.

وَأَغْفِرْ لِي مَا خَفِيَ عَلَى الْآدَمِيِّينَ مِنْ عَمَلِي

Forgive my deeds that have been  
concealed from the other human beings,

وَأَدِمْ لِي مَا بِهِ سَتَرْتَنِي

make permanent for me that on account  
of which You have covered my faults,

وَارْحَمْنِي صَرِيحاً عَلَى الْفِرَاشِ ثَقَلْبُنِي أَيْدِي

أَحِبَّتِي

have mercy on me when I am thrown on  
the death bed turned over at the hands of  
my dear ones,

وَتَفَضَّلْ عَلَيَّ مَمْدُوداً عَلَى الْمُغْتَسَلِ يُقَلِّبُنِي

## صَالِحُ جِيرَتِي

do a favor to me when I am laid on the  
table of the dead bathroom turned over at  
the hands of my righteous neighbors,

وَتَحَنَّنْ عَلَيَّ مَحْمُولًا قَدْ تَنَاوَلَ الْأَقْرَبَاءُ أَطْرَافَ

## جِنَازَتِي

act kindly towards me when I am carried  
while my relatives hold the edges of my  
coffin,

وَجُدْ عَلَيَّ مَنقُولًا قَدْ نَزَلْتُ بِكَ وَحِيدًا فِي

## حُفْرَتِي

be generous with me when I am carried,  
alone, to my hole,

وَأَرْحَمَ فِي ذَلِكَ أَلْبَيْتِ الْجَدِيدِ غُرْبَتِي حَتَّى لَا  
أَسْتَأْنِسَ بِغَيْرِكَ

have mercy on my loneliness in that  
(new) dwelling so that I will not feel at  
ease with anyone other than You.

يَا سَيِّدِي إِنْ وَكَلْتَنِي إِلَى نَفْسِي هَلَكَتُ

O my Master, if You leave me for myself, I  
will certainly perish.

سَيِّدِي فَبِمَنْ أَسْتَغِيثُ إِنْ لَمْ تُقْلِنِي عَشْرَتِي

O my Master, to whom will I resort if You  
do not overlook my slips?

فَالِى مَنْ أَفْزَعُ إِنْ فَقَدْتُ عِنَايَتَكَ فِي ضَجْعَتِي

To whom will I run for help if I miss Your

care for me in my stay (in grave)?

وَإِلَىٰ مَنْ أَلْتَجِيءُ إِنْ لَمْ تُنَفِّسْ كُرْبَتِي

To whom will I refer if You do not relieve  
my grief?

سَيِّدِي مَنْ لِي

O my Master! Who will be with me?

وَمَنْ يُرْحَمُنِي إِنْ لَمْ تَرْحَمْنِي

Who will have mercy on me if You do not?

وَفَضْلَ مَنْ أُؤَمِّلُ إِنْ عَدِمْتُ فَضْلَكَ يَوْمَ

فَاقَتِي

Whose favor will I expect if I miss Your  
favors on the day of my neediness?

وَالِي مَنْ الْفِرَارُ مِنَ الذُّنُوبِ إِذَا أَنْقَضَى أَجَلِي

To whom will I flee from my sins when  
my deadline comes?

سَيِّدِي لَا تُعَذِّبْنِي وَأَنَا أَرْجُوكَ

O my Master, do not punish me while I  
please You hopefully.

إِلَهِي حَقِّقْ رَجَائِي

O my God, (please do) give success to my  
expectations

وَأَمِنْ خَوْفِي

and dispel my fear.

فَإِنَّ كَثْرَةَ ذُنُوبِي لَا أَرْجُو فِيهَا إِلَّا عَفْوَكَ

As for my numerous sins, I hope for

nothing other than Your pardon.

سَيِّدِي أَنَا أَسْأَلُكَ مَا لَا أَسْتَحِقُّ

O my Master, I am asking You for things  
that I do not deserve

وَأَنْتَ أَهْلُ التَّقْوَى وَأَهْلُ الْمَغْفِرَةِ

and You are verily the worthiest of being  
feared and the worthiest of forgiving.

فَاغْفِرْ لِي وَأَلْبِسْنِي مِنْ نَظَرِكَ ثَوْبًا يُغَطِّي عَلَيَّ

التَّيَبَّاتِ

So, forgive me and dress me, out of Your  
relief, a garment covering all my defects,

وَتَغْفِرْهَا لِي وَلَا أَطَالُ بِهَا

and forgive them for me so that I will not



be responsible for them.

إِنَّكَ ذُو مَنِّ قَدِيمٍ

Verily, You are the Lord of eternal  
favoring,

وَصَفْحٍ عَظِيمٍ

great pardon,

وَتَجَاوُزٍ كَرِيمٍ

and liberal exoneration.

إِلَهِي أَنْتَ الَّذِي تُفِيضُ سَيِّبَكَ عَلَى مَنْ لَا

يَسْأَلُكَ

O my God, You make Your flowing graces  
reach those who never pray You

وَعَلَى الْجَاهِدِينَ بِرُبُوبِيَّتِكَ

and those who deny Your Lordship.

فَكَيْفَ سَيِّدِي بِمَنْ سَأَلَكَ وَأَيَّقَنَ أَنَّ أَخْلَقَ

لَكَ وَالْأَمْرَ إِلَيْكَ

So, O my Master, what should You do to  
those who pray You and believe  
undoubtedly that You manage all creation  
and all affairs!

تَبَارَكْتَ وَتَعَالَيْتَ يَا رَبَّ الْعَالَمِينَ

Blessed by You and Exalted be You, O  
Lord of the worlds!

سَيِّدِي عَبْدُكَ بِبَابِكَ أَقَامَتْهُ الْخِصَاصَةُ بَيْنَ

يَدَيْكَ

O my Master, I, Your servant, am standing  
at Your door owing to neediness,

يَقْرَعُ بَابَ إِحْسَانِكَ بِدُعَائِهِ

am knocking at it suppliantly.

فَلَا تُعْرِضْ بَوَجْهِكَ الْكَرِيمَ عَنِّي

So, do not turn Your generous Face away  
from me.

وَأَقْبَلْ مِنِّي مَا أَقُولُ فَقَدْ دَعَوْتُ بِهَذَا الدُّعَاءِ

Accept that which I utter, for I have  
prayed using this supplication,

وَأَنَا أَرْجُو أَنْ لَا تَرُدَّنِي مَعْرِفَةً مِنِّي بِرَأْفَتِكَ

## وَرَحْمَتِكَ

hoping that You will not reject me since I have full awareness of Your kindness and mercifulness.

إِلٰهِي أَنْتَ الَّذِي لَا يُخْفِيكَ سَائِلٌ

O my God, it is You Whom is never disturbed by any suppliant

وَلَا يَنْقُصُكَ نَائِلٌ

and Whose kingdom is never decreased owing to donations.

أَنْتَ كَمَا تَقُولُ وَفَوْقَ مَا نَقُولُ

You are as exactly as You describe Yourself and is above all that which we say.

اَللّٰهُمَّ اِنِّىْ اَسْأَلُكَ صَبْرًا جَمِيْلًا

O Allah, I beseech You for comely  
patience,

وَفَرَجًا قَرِيْبًا

immediate relief,

وَقَوْلًا صَادِقًا

truthful wording,

وَأَجْرًا عَظِيْمًا

and splendid reward.

اَسْأَلُكَ يَا رَبِّ مِنْ اَحْسَنِ كُلِّهٖ

I pray You, O Lord, for all goodness,

مَا عَلِمْتُ مِنْهُ وَمَا لَمْ اَعْلَمْ

be it known by me or unknown.

أَسْأَلُكَ اللَّهُمَّ مِنْ خَيْرِ مَا سَأَلَكَ مِنْهُ عِبَادُكَ

الصَّالِحُونَ

I pray You, O Allah, for the goodness that  
Your righteous servants have besought  
from You.

يَا خَيْرَ مَنْ سُئِلَ

O All-excellent One that is asked!

وَأَجْوَدَ مَنْ أُعْطِيَ

O most benevolent of those who may give!

أَعْطِنِي سُؤْلِي فِي نَفْسِي وَأَهْلِي

(Please do) respond to my request as  
regards myself, my family,

وَوَالِدَيَّ وَوُلْدِي

my parents, my children,

وَأَهْلَ حُزَانَتِي وَإِخْوَانِي فِيكَ

my comrades, and my brothers-in-faith.

وَأَرْغَدْ عَيْشِي

Bless my living,

وَأَظْهَرْ مُرُورِي

manifest my integrity,

وَأَصْلَحْ جَمِيعَ أَحْوَالِي

set aright all my affairs,

وَأَجْعَلْنِي مِمَّنْ أَطَلَّتْ عُمرُهُ

and include me with those whom You

decide to live long,

وَحَسَّنْتَ عَمَلَهُ

whose deeds are righteous,

وَأَتَمَّمْتَ عَلَيْهِ نِعْمَتَكَ وَرَضِيتَ عَنْهُ

those for whom You have perfected Your favors, those with whom You are pleased,

وَأَخْيَيْتَهُ حَيَاةً طَيِّبَةً فِي أَدْوَمِ السُّرُورِ

and those whom You have granted comfortable life with permanent pleasure,

وَأَسْبَغَ الْكَرَامَةَ وَأَتَمَّ الْعَيْشَ

reputable honor, and perfect contentment.

إِنَّكَ تَفْعَلُ مَا تَشَاءُ



Verily, You do whatever You will,

وَلَا يَفْعَلُ مَا يَشَاءُ غَيْرُكَ

while none else can ever do what one  
wills.

اَللّٰهُمَّ خُصَّنِيْ مِنْكَ بِخَاصَّةِ ذِكْرِكَ

O Allah, give me exclusively the grace of  
private mention of You,

وَلَا تَجْعَلْ شَيْئًا مِّمَّا أَتَقَرَّبُ بِهِ

do not let any of the things by which I  
seek Your nearness

فِيْ آنَاءِ اللَّيْلِ وَأَطْرَافِ النَّهَارِ

in the hours of the night and the ends of  
the days

رِيَاءَ وَلَا سُمْعَةً

take the form of ostentation, showing off,

وَلَا أَشْرًا وَلَا بَطْرًا

pretension, or insolence.

وَأَجْعَلْنِي لَكَ مِنَ الْخَاشِعِينَ

Include me with the humble ones.

اللَّهُمَّ أَعْطِنِي السَّعَةَ فِي الرِّزْقِ

O Allah, grant me affluent means of  
livelihood,

وَالْأَمْنَ فِي الْوَطَنِ

security in my homeland,

وَقُرَّةَ الْعَيْنِ فِي الْأَهْلِ وَالْمَالِ وَالْوَلَدِ

delight in my family, property, and  
children,

وَالْمُقَامَ فِي نِعَمِكَ عِنْدِي

permanence of Your graces,

وَالصِّحَّةَ فِي الْجِسْمِ

healthy body,

وَالْقُوَّةَ فِي الْبَدَنِ

strong physique,

وَالسَّلَامَةَ فِي الدِّينِ

and sound faith.

وَأَسْتَغْمِلُنِي بِطَاعَتِكَ وَطَاعَةِ رَسُولِكَ

Dedicate my affairs to the obedience to  
You and to Your Messenger,

مُحَمَّدٍ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَعَلَى آلِهِ أَبَدًا مَا

أَسْتَغْمِرْتَنِي

Muhammad—Allah's blessings be upon him and his Household—as long as You give me life.

وَأَجْعَلْنِي مِنْ أَوْفَرِ عِبَادِكَ عِنْدَكَ نَصِيبًا

Make me one of the most rewarded servants of You

فِي كُلِّ خَيْرٍ أَنْزَلْتَهُ وَتُنْزِلُهُ فِي شَهْرِ رَمَضَانَ

in each and every item of goodness that You have descended and You will descend during the month of Ramadhan

فِي لَيْلَةِ الْقَدْرِ

and at the Destiny Night

وَمَا أَنْتَ مُنْزِلُهُ فِي كُلِّ سَنَةٍ مِنْ رَحْمَةٍ تَنْشُرُهَا

as well as all that which You decide to  
descend throughout the year, including  
mercy that You spread,

وَعَافِيَةٍ تُلْبِسُهَا

good health with which You adorn,

وَبَلِيَّةٍ تَدْفَعُهَا

misfortune that You repel,

وَحَسَنَاتٍ تَتَقَبَّلُهَا

good deeds that You admit,

وَسَيِّئَاتٍ تَتَجَاوَزُ عَنْهَا

and evildoings that You excuse.

وَأَرْزُقْنِي حَجَّ بَيْتِكَ الْحَرَامِ فِي عَامِنَا هَذَا وَفِي

كُلِّ عَامٍ

Bestow upon me with pilgrimage to Your  
Holy House in this year plus all years,

وَأَرْزُقْنِي رِزْقًا وَاسِعًا مِنْ فَضْلِكَ الْوَاسِعِ

grant me prosperous sustenance out of  
Your limitless bounty,

وَأَصْرِفْ عَنِّي يَا سَيِّدِي الْأَسْوَاءَ

dismiss, O my Master, all evils from me,

وَأَقْضِ عَنِّي الدَّيْنَ وَالظُّلُمَاتِ حَتَّى لَا أَتَأَذَّى

بِشَيْءٍ مِنْهُ

help me settle my debts as well as my

evildoings so that I will be saved from  
their liabilities,

وَحُذِّ عَنِّي بِأَسْمَاعٍ وَأَبْصَارِ أَعْدَائِي وَحُسَّادِي  
وَالْبَاغِينَ عَلَيَّ

save me from the hearings and sights of  
my enemies, those who envy me, and  
those who intend to oppress me,

وَأَنْصُرْنِي عَلَيْهِمْ

back me against them,

وَأَقِرَّ عَيْنِي وَفَرِّحْ قَلْبِي

give delight to my eye and joy to my heart,

وَأَجْعَلْ لِي مِنْ هَمِّي وَكَرْبِي فَرَجاً وَمَخْرَجاً

grant me relief and exit against my grief

and misery,

وَأَجْعَلْ مَنْ أَرَادَنِي بِسُوءٍ مِنْ جَمِيعِ خَلْقِكَ  
تَحْتَ قَدَمَيَّ

make all those who intend evil to me,  
among all Your creatures, be under my  
feet,

وَأَكْفِنِي شَرَّ الشَّيْطَانِ

protect me against the evil of Satan,

وَشَرِّ السُّلْطَانِ

the evil of the ruling authority,

وَسَيِّئَاتِ عَمَلِي

and the consequences of my evildoings,



وَطَهِّرْني مِنَ الذُّنُوبِ كُلِّهَا

purify me from all my sins,

وَأَجِرْني مِنَ النَّارِ بِعَفْوِكَ

save me from Hellfire on account of Your  
pardon,

وَأَدْخِلْني الْجَنَّةَ بِرَحْمَتِكَ

allow me to enter Paradise on account of  
Your mercy,

وَزَوِّجْني مِنَ الْخُورِ الْعَيْنِ بِفَضْلِكَ

marry me off the Paradisiacal women on  
account of Your grace,

وَأَلْحِقْني بِأَوْلِيائِكَ الصَّالِحِينَ مُحَمَّدٍ وَآلِهِ

and join me to Your righteous intimate

servants—Muhammad and his  
Household,

الْأَبْرَارِ الطَّيِّبِينَ الطَّاهِرِينَ الْأَخْيَارِ

the purified, the immaculate, and the  
pious.

صَلَوَاتِكَ عَلَيْهِمْ وَعَلَى أَجْسَادِهِمْ وَأَرْوَاحِهِمْ

وَرَحْمَةُ اللَّهِ وَبَرَكَاتُهُ

May Your peace, mercy, and blessings be  
upon their bodies and souls.

إِلَهِي وَسَيِّدِي وَعِزَّتِكَ وَجَلَالِكَ

O my God and my Master, I swear by Your  
Mighty and Your Glory,

لَئِنْ طَالَبْتَنِي بِذُنُوبِي لِأُطَالِبَنَّكَ بِعَفْوِكَ

if You will interrogate me for my sins, I  
will demand with Your pardon.

وَلَيْنَ طَالَبْتَنِي بِلُؤْمِي لِأُطَالِبَنَّكَ بِكَرَمِكَ

If You interrogate me for my meanness, I  
will demand with Your kindness.

وَلَيْنَ أَذْخَلْتَنِي النَّارَ لِأُخْبِرَنَّ أَهْلَ النَّارِ بِحُبِّي

لَكَ

If You order me to Hellfire, I will tell all  
the inhabitants therein that I love You.

إِلَهِي وَسَيِّدِي إِنْ كُنْتَ لَا تَغْفِرُ إِلَّا لِأَوْلِيَائِكَ

وَأَهْلَ طَاعَتِكَ

O my God and Master, if you forgive only  
Your intimate servants and those who

obey You,

فَالِى مَنْ يَفْزَعُ الْمُذْنِبُونَ

to whom then will the sinful resort?

وَإِنْ كُنْتَ لَا تُكْرِمُ إِلَّا أَهْلَ الْوَفَاءِ بِكَ

If You honor none but those who act  
loyally to You,

فَبِمَنْ يَسْتَغِيثُ الْمُسِيئُونَ

then whose shelter will the evildoers  
seek?

إِلَهِي إِنْ أَدْخَلْتَنِي النَّارَ فَبِي ذَلِكَ سُرُورٌ

عَدُوَّكَ

O my God, if You decide to put me in  
Hellfire, this will definitely please Your

enemies!

وَإِنْ أَدْخَلْتَنِي الْجَنَّةَ فِي ذَلِكَ سُورُ نَبِيِّكَ

But if You decide Paradise for me, then  
this will certainly please Your Prophet!

وَأَنَا وَاللَّهِ أَعْلَمُ أَنَّ سُورُ نَبِيِّكَ أَحَبُّ إِلَيْكَ

مِنْ سُورِ عَدُوِّكَ

And I—by Allah I swear it—know for sure  
that the pleasure of Your Prophet is more  
favorable for You than the pleasure of  
Your enemies.

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ أَنْ تَمْلَأَ قَلْبِي حُبًّا لَكَ

O Allah, I pray You for filling my heart  
with love for You,

وَحَشِيَّةً مِنْكَ

with fear of You,

وَتَصَدِيقاً بِكِتَابِكَ

with belief in Your Book,

وَإِيْمَاناً بِكَ

with faith in You,

وَفَرَقاً مِنْكَ

with dread from You,

وَشَوْقاً إِلَيْكَ

and with eagerness to You.

يَا ذَا أَجْلالٍ وَالْإِكْرامِ حَبِّ إِلَيَّ لِقَاءَكَ

O Lord of Glory and Honor, (please do)

make me love meeting You,

وَأَحِبِّ لِقَائِي

(please do) love my meeting,

وَأَجْعَلْ لِي فِي لِقَائِكَ الرَّاحَةَ وَالْفَرَجَ وَالْكَرَامَةَ

and make my meeting You entail comfort,  
relief, and honoring.

اللَّهُمَّ اَلْحِقْنِي بِصَالِحِ مَنْ مَضَىٰ

O Allah, join me with the righteous ones  
among the past generations,

وَأَجْعَلْنِي مِنْ صَالِحِ مَنْ بَقِيَ وَخُذْ بِي سَبِيلَ

الصَّالِحِينَ

include me with the righteous ones of this  
generation, guide me to the path of the

righteous ones,

وَأَعِنِّي عَلَى نَفْسِي بِمَا تُعِينُ بِهِ الصَّالِحِينَ عَلَى  
أَنْفُسِهِمْ

help me against myself in just as You help  
the righteous ones control themselves,

وَأَخْتِمْ عَمَلِي بِأَحْسَنِهِ

seal my deed with the best of it,

وَأَجْعَلْ ثَوَابِي مِنْهُ أَجْنَةً بِرَحْمَتِكَ

decide Paradise as the reward of my  
deeds on account of Your mercy,

وَأَعِنِّي عَلَى صَالِحِ مَا أُعْطَيْتَنِي

help me manage the good things that You  
have endowed upon me,



وَتَبِّتْنِي يَا رَبِّ وَلَا تَرُدَّنِي فِي سُوءٍ أَسْتَنْقَذْتَنِي  
مِنْهُ

make me firm, O Lord, and do not make  
me return to evildoing after You have  
saved me from it.

يَا رَبَّ الْعَالَمِينَ

O Lord of the worlds!

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ إِيْمَانًا لَا أَجَلَ لَهُ دُونَ

لِقَائِكَ

O Allah, I beseech You for faith that does  
not stop until I meet You.

أَخِيْنِي مَا أَحْيَيْتَنِي عَلَيْهِ

As long as You grant me lifetime, (please  
do) connect me to that faith,

وَتَوَفِّي إِذَا تَوَفَّيْتَنِي عَلَيْهِ

and when You decide to grasp my soul,  
make me carry that faith with me.

وَأُبْعَثْنِي إِذَا بَعَثْتَنِي عَلَيْهِ

When You resurrect me, make me carry it  
with me.

وَأُبْرِئْ قَلْبِي مِنَ الرِّيَاءِ وَالشَّكِّ وَالسُّمْعَةِ فِي

دِينِكَ

Release my heart from showing off,  
suspicion, and pretension in the affairs of  
Your religion

حَتَّى يَكُونَ عَمَلِي خَالِصاً لَكَ

so that my deed will be purely intended  
for Your sake.

اَللّٰهُمَّ اَعْطِنِيْ بَصِيْرَةً فِيْ دِيْنِكَ

O Allah, grant me discerning awareness in  
Your religion,

وَفَهْمًا فِيْ حُكْمِكَ

understanding of Your laws,

وَفِقْهًا فِيْ عِلْمِكَ

insight in Your knowledge,

وَكَفْلَيْنِ مِنْ رَحْمَتِكَ

two folds of Your mercy,

وَوَرَعًا يَحْجُزُنِي عَنْ مَعَاصِيكَ

and piety that impedes me from  
disobeying You.

وَبَيِّضُ وَجْهِي بِنُورِكَ

Make my face glitter on account of Your  
light,

وَأَجْعَلْ رَغْبَتِي فِيْمَا عِنْدَكَ

make me desire for nothing but that  
which You hold,

وَتَوَفَّنِي فِي سَبِيلِكَ وَعَلَى مِلَّةِ رَسُولِكَ

and when I die, make me die following  
Your Path and carrying the principles of  
Your Prophet—

صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَعَلَى آلِهِ

Allah's blessings be upon him and his Household.

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنَ الْكَسَلِ وَالْفَشَلِ

O Allah, I seek Your protection against laziness, failure,

وَالْهَمِّ وَالْجُبْنِ وَالْبُخْلِ

grief, cowardice, stinginess,

وَالْغَفْلَةِ وَالْقَسْوَةِ وَالْمَسْكِنَةِ

inattentiveness, brutality, poverty,

وَالْفَقْرِ وَالْفَاقَةِ

neediness, destitution,

وَكُلِّ بَلِيَّةٍ وَأَلْفَوَاحِشٍ مَا ظَهَرَ مِنْهَا وَمَا بَطَنَ

and against all misfortunes and all shameful deeds, whether open or secret.

وَأَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنْ نَفْسٍ لَا تَقْنَعُ

I seek Your protection against having unsatisfied self,

وَبَطْنٍ لَا يَشْبَعُ

insatiate stomach,

وَقَلْبٍ لَا يَخْشَعُ

fearless heart,

وَدُعَاءٍ لَا يُسْمَعُ

unanswered prayers,

وَعَمَلٍ لَا يَنْفَعُ

and futile deed.

وَأَعُوذُ بِكَ يَا رَبِّ عَلَى نَفْسِي وَدِينِي وَمَالِي

I ask You, O Lord, to guard myself, my  
religion, my properties,

وَعَلَى جَمِيعِ مَا رَزَقْتَنِي مِنَ الشَّيْطَانِ الرَّجِيمِ

and all that which You have granted me  
against Satan the accursed.

إِنَّكَ أَنْتَ السَّمِيعُ الْعَلِيمُ

Verily, You are the All-hearing, the All-  
knowing.

اللَّهُمَّ إِنَّهُ لَا يُجِيرُنِي مِنْكَ أَحَدٌ

O Allah, none can ever save me against

You

وَلَا أَجِدُ مِنْ دُونِكَ مُلْتَحِداً

and I can never find any shelter against  
You.

فَلَا تَجْعَلْ نَفْسِي فِي شَيْءٍ مِنْ عَذَابِكَ

So, (please) do not make anything that  
brings about Your punishment control  
over me,

وَلَا تَرُدَّنِي بِهَلَكَةٍ

do not let me lead myself to perdition,

وَلَا تَرُدَّنِي بِعَذَابٍ أَلِيمٍ

and do not make me deserve the painful  
chastisement.



اَللّٰهُمَّ تَقَبَّلْ مِنِّيْ

O Allah, accept from me,

وَأَعْلِ ذِكْرِيْ

grant me reputation,

وَأَرْفَعْ دَرَجَتِيْ

elevate my rank,

وَحُطِّ زُرِّيْ

exonerate my offenses,

وَلَا تَذْكُرْنِيْ بِخَطِيئَتِيْ

do not refer to me with my faults,

وَأَجْعَلْ ثَوَابَ مَجْلِسِيْ

let the reward of my sessions,

وَتَوَابَ مَنْطِقِي

my utterance,

وَتَوَابَ دُعَائِي رِضَاكَ وَأَجْنَّةَ

and my prayer be Your pleasure and  
Paradise.

وَأَعْطِنِي يَا رَبِّ جَمِيعَ مَا سَأَلْتُكَ وَزِدْنِي مِنْ

فَضْلِكَ

Give me, O Lord, all that which I have  
asked for from You and grant me more  
favor,

إِنِّي إِلَيْكَ رَاغِبٌ يَا رَبَّ الْعَالَمِينَ

for I seek none but You, O Lord of the  
worlds!

اَللّٰهُمَّ اِنَّكَ اَنْزَلْتَ فِيْ كِتٰبِكَ اَنْ نَّعْفُو عَمَّنْ  
ظَلَمْنَا

O Allah, You have ordered us in Your book  
that we should overlook those who wrong  
us.

وَقَدْ ظَلَمْنَا اَنْفُسَنَا فَاَعْفُ عَنَّا فَاِنَّكَ اَوْلٰى  
بِذٰلِكَ مِنَّا

We have thus wronged ourselves; so,  
forgive us, for You are worthier of  
forgiveness than we are.

وَاَمَرْتَنَا اَنْ لَا نَرُدَّ سَآئِلًا عَنْ اَبْوَابِنَا

You have ordered us not to reject any  
beggar being on our doors.

وَقَدْ جِئْتُكَ سَائِلًا فَلَا تَرُدَّنِي إِلَّا بِقَضَاءٍ

حَاجَتِي

Here I am begging You; so, do not reject me; rather, respond to my need.

وَأَمَرْتَنَا بِالْإِحْسَانِ إِلَى مَا مَلَكَتْ أَيْمَانُنَا

You have ordered us to act nicely to those under our authorities.

وَنَحْنُ أَرْقَاؤُكَ فَأَعْتِقْ رِقَابَنَا مِنَ النَّارِ

We are surely under Your authority; so, release us from Hellfire.

يَا مَفْزَعِي عِنْدَ كُرْبَتِي

O my Shelter whenever I am aggrieved!

وَيَا غَوْثِي عِنْدَ شِدَّتِي

O my Aid whenever hardships hit me!

إِلَيْكَ فَرَعْتُ

To You have I resorted.

وَبِكَ أَسْتَغِثُ وَلَذْتُ

With You have I sought refuge and haven.

لَا أَلُودُ بِسِوَاكَ

To none save You shall I ever resort.

وَلَا أَطْلُبُ الْفَرَجَ إِلَّا مِنْكَ

From none save You shall I ever seek for  
relief.

فَأَغِثْنِي وَفَرِّجْ عَنِّي

So, (please do) aid me and relieve my hardship.

يَا مَنْ يَقْبَلُ الْيَسِيرَ وَيَعْفُو عَنِ الْكَثِيرِ

O He Who accepts the little (deed) and overlooks the much (wrong)!

اقْبَلْ مِنِّي الْيَسِيرَ وَأَعْفُ عَنِّي الْكَثِيرَ

Accept my little (deed) and overlook my much (wrong).

إِنَّكَ أَنْتَ الرَّحِيمُ الْغَفُورُ

You are certainly the All-merciful, the All-forgiving.

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ إِيْمَانًا تُبَاشِرُ بِهِ قَلْبِي

O Allah, I pray You for faith that covers my heart

وَيَقِينًا صَادِقًا حَتَّىٰ أَعْلَمَ أَنَّهُ لَنْ يُصِيبَنِي إِلَّا مَا

كَتَبْتَ لِي

and for honest conviction so that I will  
believe that nothing will inflict me save  
that about which You have already  
known.

وَرَضِنِي مِنَ الْغَيْشِ بِمَا قَسَمْتَ لِي

Make me be satisfied with my livelihood  
that You have decided for me.

يَا أَرْحَمَ الرَّاحِمِينَ

O most Merciful of all those who show  
mercy!

## Dua Ya Uddati

Shaykh al-Tusi has also mentioned the following supplication to be said at the last hours of the Month of Ramadhan nights:

[mp3](#)

يَا عُدَّتِي فِي كُرْبَتِي،

O my means in troubles:

وَيَا صَاحِبِي فِي شِدَّتِي،

O my Companion in hardships:

وَيَا وَلِيِّي فِي نِعْمَتِي،

O the Provider of my amenities;

وَيَا غَايَتِي فِي رَغْبَتِي،



O the utmost of my desires.

أَنْتَ السَّاتِرُ عَوْرَتِي،

It is You Who conceals my defects,

وَالْمُؤْمِنُ رَوْعَتِي،

Who relieves my apprehensions,

وَالْمُقِيلُ عَثْرَتِي،

and Who overlooks my slips;

فَاغْفِرْ لِي خَطِيئَتِي.

so, (please do) forgive my sin.

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ خُشُوعَ الْإِيمَانِ

O Allah: I pray You for the submission of  
faith

قَبْلَ خُشُوعِ الذُّلِّ فِي النَّارِ،

before I encounter the submission of  
humiliation in Hellfire.

يَا وَاحِدُ يَا أَحَدُ يَا صَمَدُ

O the One: O the Absolute: O the  
Besought of all:

يَا مَنْ لَمْ يَلِدْ وَلَمْ يُولَدْ

O He Who neither begets nor is He  
begotten,

وَلَمْ يَكُنْ لَهُ كُفُوًا أَحَدٌ،

and there is none like to Him.

يَا مَنْ يُعْطِي مَنْ سَأَلَهُ

O He Who confers upon him who  
beseeches Him

تَحْنُنًا مِنْهُ وَرَحْمَةً،

on account of His sympathy and mercy;

وَيَبْتَدِي بِاخَيْرٍ مَنْ لَمْ يَسْأَلْهُ

and He Who initially grants welfare to  
those who have not asked for it,

تَفَضُّلاً مِنْهُ وَكَرَمًا،

on account of His liberality and  
generosity.

بِكَرَمِكَ الدَّائِمِ

I beseech You in the name of Your  
endless generosity

صَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَآلِ مُحَمَّدٍ

that You bless Muhammad and the  
Household of Muhammad

وَهَبْ لِي رَحْمَةً وَاسِعَةً جَامِعَةً

and bestow upon me with mercy—vast  
and comprehensive—

أَبْلُغْ بِهَا خَيْرَ الدُّنْيَا وَالْآخِرَةِ.

by which I can win the welfare of this  
world as well as the Next World.

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْتَغْفِرُكَ لِمَا تُبْتُ إِلَيْكَ مِنْهُ ثُمَّ  
عُدْتُ فِيهِ،

O Allah: I do pray for Your forgiveness  
for the sins from which I had repented to  
You but I committed them again.

وَأَسْتَغْفِرُكَ لِكُلِّ خَيْرٍ أَرَدْتُ بِهِ وَجْهَكَ

And I pray for Your forgiveness for my  
righteous acts that although I intended  
them purely for Your sake,

فَخَالَطَنِي فِيهِ مَا لَيْسَ لَكَ.

some purposes that are not intended for  
You intruded upon them.

اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَآلِ مُحَمَّدٍ

O Allah: (please do) send blessings upon  
Muhammad and the Household of  
Muhammad

وَاعْفُ عَنِّي ظُلْمِي وَجُرْمِي

and pardon my transgression and my  
offenses

بِحِلْمِكَ وَجُودِكَ يَا كَرِيمُ،

in the name of Your forbearance and  
magnanimity;

يَا مَنْ لَا يَخِيبُ سَائِلُهُ،

O the All-generous. O He- one who prays  
Him will never be disappointed;

وَلَا يَنْفَدُ نَائِلُهُ،

one who seeks His rewards will never be  
devoid of goodness.

يَا مَنْ عَلا فَلَا شَيْءَ فَوْقَهُ،

O He Who is so Elevated that nothing can  
ever be higher than He is;

وَدَنَا فَلَا شَيْءَ دُونَهُ،

and Who is so Nigh that nothing can ever  
be closer that He is:

صَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَآلِ مُحَمَّدٍ

(please do) send blessings upon  
Muhammad and the Household of  
Muhammad

وَارْحَمْنِي

and have mercy upon me—

يَا فَالِقَ الْبَحْرِ لِمُوسَى،

O He Who split asunder the sea for  
(Prophet) Moses—

الَّيْلَةَ اللَّيْلَةَ اللَّيْلَةَ،

this very night, this very night, this very  
night,

السَّاعَةَ السَّاعَةَ السَّاعَةَ.

this very hour, this very hour, this very  
hour.

اللَّهُمَّ طَهِّرْ قَلْبِي مِنَ النِّفَاقِ،

O Allah: (please do) purify my heart  
from hypocrisy;

وَعَمَلِي مِنَ الرِّيَاءِ،

and purify my acts from showing off;

وَلِسَانِي مِنَ الْكَذِبِ،

and purify my tongue from telling  
untruths;

وَعَيْنِي مِنَ الْخِيَانَةِ،

and purify my eye from treason,

فَإِنَّكَ تَعْلَمُ خَائِنَةَ الْأَعْيُنِ وَمَا تُخْفِي الصُّدُورُ،

for You know the stealYour looks and  
that which the breasts conceal.

يَا رَبِّ هَذَا مَقَامُ الْعَائِدِ بِكَ مِنَ النَّارِ،

O my Lord: this is the manner of him  
who seeks Your protection from Hellfire.



هَذَا مَقَامُ الْمُسْتَجِيرِ بِكَ مِنَ النَّارِ،

This is the manner of him who seeks  
Your shelter against Hellfire.

هَذَا مَقَامُ الْمُسْتَغِيثِ بِكَ مِنَ النَّارِ،

This is the manner of him who seeks  
Your aid against Hellfire.

هَذَا مَقَامُ الْهَارِبِ إِلَيْكَ مِنَ النَّارِ،

This is the manner of him who flees to  
You from Hellfire.

هَذَا مَقَامُ مَنْ يَبُوءُ لَكَ بِخَطِيئَتِهِ،

This is the manner of him who returns to  
You carrying his offenses,

وَيَعْتَرِفُ بِذَنْبِهِ،

confessing of his sins,

وَيَتُوبُ إِلَى رَبِّهِ،

and repenting to You—his Lord.

هَذَا مَقَامُ الْبَائِسِ الْفَقِيرِ،

This is the manner of the miserable, the poor.

هَذَا مَقَامُ الْخَائِفِ الْمُسْتَجِيرِ،

This is the manner of the fearful, the seeker of Your refuge.

هَذَا مَقَامُ الْمَحْزُونِ الْمَكْرُوبِ،

This is the manner of the aggrieved, the distressed.

هَذَا مَقَامُ الْمَغْمُومِ الْمَهْمُومِ،

This is the manner of the depressing, the gloomy.

هَذَا مَقَامُ الْغَرِيبِ الْغَرِيقِ،

This is the manner of the stranger, the drowned.

هَذَا مَقَامُ الْمُسْتَوْحِشِ الْفَرِيقِ،

This is the manner of the alienated, the frightened.

هَذَا مَقَامُ مَنْ لَا يَجِدُ لِدَنْبِهِ غَافِرًا غَيْرَكَ،

This is the manner of him who cannot find anyone save You to forgive his sins;

وَلَا لِضَعْفِهِ مُقَوِّيًا إِلَّا أَنْتَ،

who cannot find anyone save You to give him power;

وَلَا لَهُمَّ مُفَرِّجًا سِوَاكَ،

and who cannot find anyone save You to

relieve his grief.

يَا اللَّهُ يَا كَرِيمُ

O Allah, O All-generous:

لَا تُحْرِقْ وَجْهِي بِالنَّارِ بَعْدَ سُجُودِي لَكَ

وَتَغْفِرِي

(please) do not burn my face with  
Hellfire after I have prostrated myself  
before You and I have soiled my face for  
You.

بِغَيْرِ مَنْ مَنِّي عَلَيْكَ

Of course, this is not a personal favor  
that I have done to myself;

بَلْ لَكَ الْحَمْدُ وَالْمَنْ وَالْتَفَضُّلُ عَلَيَّ،

rather it is on account of Your

Praiseworthy favor and guidance to me.

إِرْحَمْ أَيُّ رَبِّ أَيُّ رَبِّ أَيُّ رَبِّ...

So, have mercy, O Lord, O Lord, O Lord...

then continue:

ضَعْفِي،

upon my weakness,

وَقَلَّةَ حِيلَتِي،

upon my confusedness,

وَرِقَّةَ جِلْدِي،

upon the softness of my skin,

وَتَبَدُّدَ أَوْصَالِي،

upon the separation of my organs,

وَتَنَاطَرُ لَحْمِي وَجِسْمِي وَجَسَدِي،

upon the dispersal of my flesh, body, and  
corpse,

وَوَحْدَتِي وَوَحْشَتِي فِي قَبْرِي

upon my loneliness and lonesomeness in  
my grave,

وَجَزَعِي مِنْ صَغِيرِ الْبَلَاءِ،

and upon my anxiety at the least  
misfortune that inflicts me.

أَسْأَلُكَ يَا رَبِّ قُرَّةَ الْعَيْنِ وَالْإِغْتِبَاطَ

I beseech You, O Lord, for delight and  
happiness

يَوْمَ الْحُسْرَةِ وَالنَّدَامَةِ،

on the Day of regret and remorse.

بَيِّضْ وَجْهِي يَا رَبِّ يَوْمَ تَسْوَدُّ الْوُجُوهُ،

(Please do) whiten my face, O Lord,  
when some faces will be blackened.

آمِنِّي مِنَ الْفَزَعِ الْأَكْبَرِ،

(Please do) secure me against the  
Supreme Horror.

أَسْأَلُكَ الْبُشْرَى يَوْمَ تُقَلَّبُ الْقُلُوبُ

وَالْأَبْصَارُ،

I beseech You for good tidings when  
hearts and sights shall be turned about

وَالْبُشْرَى عِنْدَ فِرَاقِ الدُّنْيَا.

and for good tidings when I depart this

life.

اَلْحَمْدُ لِلّٰهِ الَّذِي اَرْجُوهُ عَوْنًا لِّيْ فِي حَيَاتِيْ،

All praise be to Allah Whom I hope for  
aiding me in my life

وَأُعِدُّهُ ذُخْرًا لِّيَوْمٍ فَاَقْتِيْ.

and Whom I want to act as my Provision  
on the day of my neediness.

اَلْحَمْدُ لِلّٰهِ الَّذِي اَدْعُوْهُ وَلَا اَدْعُوْ غَيْرَهُ،

All praise be to Allah Whom alone do I  
beseech and I never beseech anyone  
rather than Him;

وَلَوْ دَعَوْتُ غَيْرَهُ لَخَيَّبَ دُعَائِيْ.

and even if I beseech anyone else, he will  
definitely let me down.



أَحْمَدُ لِلَّهِ الَّذِي أَرْجُوهُ وَلَا أَرْجُو غَيْرَهُ،

All praise be to Allah for Whom I hope  
and I never hope for anyone rather than  
Him;

وَلَوْ رَجَوْتُ غَيْرَهُ لَأَخْلَفَ رَجَائِي.

and even if I hope for anyone else, he  
will definitely disappoint me.

أَحْمَدُ لِلَّهِ الْمُنْعِمِ الْمُحْسِنِ

All praise be to Allah, the All-benefactor,  
the All-donor,

الْمُجْمِلِ الْمُفْضِلِ

the All-favorer, the All-liberal,

ذِي الْجَلَالِ وَالْإِكْرَامِ،

the Lord of Majesty and Honor,

وَلِيُّ كُلِّ نِعْمَةٍ،

the Source of all bounties,

وَصَاحِبُ كُلِّ حَسَنَةٍ،

And the Cause of all good deeds,

وَمُنْتَهَى كُلِّ رَغْبَةٍ،

the Ultimate Goal of all desires,

وَقَاضِي كُلِّ حَاجَةٍ.

and the Answerer of all needs.

اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَآلِ مُحَمَّدٍ

O Allah: (please do) send blessings upon  
Muhammad and the Household of  
Muhammad

وَارْزُقْنِي الْيَقِينَ وَحُسْنَ الظَّنِّ بِكَ،

and grant me conviction and having  
good idea about You;

وَأَثِّبْ رَجَاءَكَ فِي قَلْبِي،

and fix my hope for You in my heart;

وَاقْطَعْ رَجَائِي عَمَّنْ سِوَاكَ

and deprive me of putting my hope in  
anyone other than You,

حَتَّى لَا أَرْجُوَ غَيْرَكَ وَلَا أَتَقِ إِلَّا بِكَ،

so that I shall hope for none but You and  
I shall trust none but You.

يَا لَطِيفاً لِمَا تَشَاءُ

O He Who is Benignant to whom He

pleases:

الطُّفُّ لِي فِي جَمِيعِ أَحْوَالِي بِمَا تُحِبُّ وَتَرْضَى،

(please do) have benignity towards me  
in all my manners in the very way that  
You like and please.

يَا رَبِّ إِنِّي ضَعِيفٌ عَلَى النَّارِ فَلَا تُعَذِّبْنِي

بِالنَّارِ،

O my Lord: verily, I am too weak to  
encounter Your Fire; therefore, (please)  
do not punish me with Your Fire.

يَا رَبِّ ارْحَمْ دُعَائِي وَتَضَرُّعِي

O my Lord: (please do) have mercy upon  
my prayers, my earnest imploring,

وَحَوْفِي وَذُلِّي وَمَسْكَنَتِي

my fear, my humiliation, my neediness,

وَتَعْوِيدِي وَتَلْوِيدِي،

my seeking Your protection, and my  
seeking Your refuge.

يَا رَبِّ إِنِّي ضَعِيفٌ عَنْ طَلَبِ الدُّنْيَا

O my Lord: I am too weak to seek  
earnings in this world

وَأَنْتَ وَاسِعٌ كَرِيمٌ،

and You are Ample-giving and All-  
generous.

أَسْأَلُكَ يَا رَبِّ بِقُوَّتِكَ عَلَى ذَلِكَ،

I beseech You, O my Lord, in the name of

Your power over that,

وَقُدْرَتِكَ عَلَيْهِ،

and Your supremacy over it,

وَعِظَمِكَ عَنْهُ،

and Your dispensing with it,

وَحَاجَتِي إِلَيْهِ،

and my urgent need for it

أَنْ تَرْزُقَنِي فِي عَامِي هَذَا،

that You grant me sustenance in this  
year,

وَشَهْرِي هَذَا،

in this month,

وَيَوْمِي هَذَا،

on this day,

وَسَاعَتِي هَذِهِ

at this hour—

رِزْقًا تُغْنِيَنِي بِهِ عَنْ تَكْلُفِ مَا فِي أَيْدِي النَّاسِ

sustenance by which You may make me  
dispense with what the others possess,

مِنْ رِزْقِكَ الْحَلَالِ الطَّيِّبِ،

from Your sustenance, legal and nice.

أَيُّ رَبِّ مِنْكَ أَطْلُبُ،

O my Lord: from You do I ask;

وَإِلَيْكَ أَرْغَبُ،

and for You do I desire;

وَإِيَّاكَ أَرْجُو،

and for You do I hope;

وَأَنْتَ أَهْلُ ذَلِكَ

and You are the worthiest of hope.

لَا أَرْجُو غَيْرَكَ

I hope for none but You

وَلَا أَتَّقِي إِلَّا بِكَ

and I trust in none but You.

يَا أَرْحَمَ الرَّاحِمِينَ،

O the most Merciful of all those who  
show mercy:



أَيُّ رَبِّ ظَلَمْتُ نَفْسِي

O my Lord: I have wronged myself;

فَاغْفِرْ لِي وَارْحَمْنِي وَعَافِنِي،

so, (please do) forgive me, have mercy  
upon me, and grant me good health.

يَا سَامِعَ كُلِّ صَوْتٍ،

O the Hearer of all sounds;

وَيَا جَامِعَ كُلِّ فَوْتٍ،

O He Who takes precedence over  
everything that passes away;

وَيَا بَارِئَ النُّفُوسِ بَعْدَ الْمَوْتِ،

O the Reviver of all souls after death;

يَا مَنْ لَا تَغْشَاهُ الظُّلُمَاتُ،

O He Whom is not screened by murk;

وَلَا تَشْتَبِهُهُ الْأَصْوَاتُ،

O He Whom is not made confused by  
sounds;

وَلَا يَشْغَلُهُ شَيْءٌ عَنْ شَيْءٍ،

O He Whom is not engaged by something  
against another thing;

أَعْطِ مُحَمَّدًا صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَآلِهِ أَفْضَلَ مَا

سَأَلْتُكَ،

(please do) grant Muhammad—peace be  
upon him and his Family—the best of all  
that for which he has besought You

وَأَفْضَلَ مَا سُئِلَ لَهُ،

and the best of all that which has been  
asked from You for him

وَأَفْضَلَ مَا أَنْتَ مَسْئُولٌ لَهُ إِلَى يَوْمِ الْقِيَامَةِ،

and the best all that which You shall be  
asked for him up to the Resurrection  
Day;

وَهَبْ لِي الْعَافِيَةَ حَتَّى تُثَبِّتَنِي الْمَعِيشَةَ،

and grant me good health so that I may  
enjoy my life;

وَاخْتِمَ لِي بِخَيْرٍ حَتَّى لَا تَضُرَّنِي الذُّنُوبُ.

and end my life with a happy end so that  
my sins may not injure me.

اللَّهُمَّ رَضِّنِي بِمَا قَسَمْتَ لِي حَتَّى لَا أَسْأَلَ  
أَحَدًا شَيْئًا.

O Allah: (please do) make me satisfied  
with that which You have decided for me  
so that I will not ask anyone else for  
anything.

اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَآلِ مُحَمَّدٍ

O Allah: (please do) send blessings upon  
Muhammad and the Household of  
Muhammad

وَافْتَحْ لِي خَزَائِنَ رَحْمَتِكَ،

And open to me the stores of Your mercy

وَارْحَمْنِي رَحْمَةً لَا تُعَذِّبُنِي بَعْدَهَا أَبَدًا فِي الدُّنْيَا

وَالْآخِرَةِ،

and cover me with a mercy from You  
owing to which You will not punish me  
neither in this world nor in the  
Hereafter;

وَارْزُقْنِي مِنْ فَضْلِكَ الْوَاسِعِ رِزْقاً حَلالاً طَيِّباً

and grant me from Your limitless favor  
sustenance, legal and nice,

لَا تُفْقِرْنِي إِلَى أَحَدٍ بَعْدَهُ سِوَاكَ،

owing to which You will make me  
dispense with anyone other than You;

تَزِيدُنِي بِذَلِكَ شُكْرًا،

increasing my gratitude to You,

وَإِلَيْكَ فَاقَةٌ وَفَقْرًا،

and my neediness and submission before  
You,

وَبِكَ عَمَّنْ سِوَاكَ غِنًى وَتَعَفُّفًا،

and increasing my dispensing with and  
doing without everyone save You.

يَا مُحْسِنُ يَا مُجْمِلُ

O the All-benefactor; O the All-donor;

يَا مُنْعِمُ يَا مُفْضِلُ

O the All-favorer; O the All-liberal,

يَا مَلِكُ يَا مُقْتَدِرُ

O the All-omnipotent; O the All-  
sovereign;

صَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَآلِ مُحَمَّدٍ

(please do) send blessings upon  
Muhammad and the Household of  
Muhammad

وَإِكْفِنِي الْمُهَمَّ كُلَّهُ،

and relieve me from all grievances;

وَأَقْضِ لِي بِالْحُسْنَى،

and decide the most excellent for me;

وَبَارِكْ لِي فِي جَمِيعِ أُمُورِي

and bless all my affairs;

وَأَقْضِ لِي جَمِيعَ حَوَائِجِي.

and settle all my needs.

اللَّهُمَّ يَسِّرْ لِي مَا أَخَافُ تَعْسِيرَهُ

O Allah: (please do) make easy for me all  
that which I anticipate to be difficult,

فَإِنَّ تَيْسِيرَ مَا أَخَافُ تَعْسِيرُهُ عَلَيْكَ سَهْلٌ

يَسِيرٌ،

for it is quite easy for You to make easy  
for me that which I anticipate to be  
difficult;

وَسَهْلٌ لِي مَا أَخَافُ حُزُونَتَهُ،

and (please do) facilitate for me that I  
anticipate to be complicated;

وَنَفْسٌ عَنِّي مَا أَخَافُ ضَيْقَهُ،

and give vent to that which I anticipate



to be narrow;

وَكُفَّ عَنِّي مَا أَخَافُ هَمَّهُ،

and save me from that which I anticipate  
to cause me distress;

وَاصْرِفْ عَنِّي مَا أَخَافُ بَلِيَّتَهُ

and guard me from that which I  
anticipate to cause me misfortune;

يَا أَرْحَمَ الرَّاحِمِينَ.

O the most Merciful of all those who  
show mercy.

اللَّهُمَّ اَمَلْأ قَلْبِي حُبًّا لَكَ،

O Allah: (please do) fill in my heart with  
love for You,

وَحَشِيَّةً مِنْكَ،

with fear from You,

وَتَصَدِيقاً لَكَ،

with belief in You,

وَإِيْمَاناً بِكَ،

with faith in You,

وَفَرَقاً مِنْكَ،

with terror from You,

وَشَوْقاً إِلَيْكَ،

and with eagerness to You;

يَا ذَا الْجَلَالِ وَالْإِكْرَامِ.

O the Lord of Majesty and Honor.

اَللّٰهُمَّ اِنَّ لَكَ حُقُوْقًا فَتَصَدَّقْ بِهَا عَلَيَّ،

O Allah: I owe You some rights; so,  
(please do) consider them alms and  
excuse me from their liabilities.

وَلِلنَّاسِ قَبْلِيْ تَبِعَاتٌ فَتَحْمَلْهَا عَنِّيْ،

I also owe people some responsibilities;  
so, (please do) release me from their  
charges.

وَقَدْ اَوْجَبْتَ لِكُلِّ ضَيْفٍ قِرٰى

You have instructed us to honor our  
guests;

وَاَنَا ضَيْفُكَ فَاجْعَلْ قِرَايَ اللَّيْلَةِ الْجَنَّةَ،

and I am Your guest at this night; so,  
(please do) decide Paradise for me as

Your honoring me at this night.

يَا وَهَّابَ الْجَنَّةِ،

O the Grantor of Paradise;

يَا وَهَّابَ الْمَغْفِرَةِ،

O the Grantor of forgiveness;

وَلَا حَوْلَ وَلَا قُوَّةَ إِلَّا بِكَ.

and there is no power nor might save  
with You.

## Dua Idris

It is recommended to recite the *Du`a' Idris* (the Supplication of Idris), which has been mentioned by Shaykh al-Tusi and Sayyid Ibn Tawus in the books of *Misbah al-Mutahajjid* or *Iqbal al-A`mal*. This supplication is as follows:

[mp3](#)

سُبْحَانَكَ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا أَنْتَ

Glory be to You. There is no god save  
You.

يَا رَبَّ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ وَوَارِثُهُ

O the Lord and the Inheritor of all things.

يَا إِلَهَ الْإِلَهِاتِ الرَّفِيعُ جَلَالُهُ،

O the God of gods; whose majesty is elevated.

يَا اللَّهُ الْمَحْمُودُ فِي كُلِّ فِعَالِهِ،

O Allah, the Praised for all of His acts.

يَا رَحْمَنُ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ وَرَاحِمَهُ،

O the All-beneficent and the All-merciful of all things.

يَا حَيُّ حِينَ لَا حَيُّ فِي دَيْمُومَةٍ مُلْكِهِ وَبَقَائِهِ،

O the Ever-living, when there was nothing existent, in the perpetuity of His kingdom and eternity.

يَا قَيُّوْمُ فَلَا يَفُوتُ شَيْءٌ مِنْ عِلْمِهِ وَلَا يَوُودُهُ،

O the Self-Subsisting; nothing can be missed by Your knowledge and nothing can ever tire Him.

يا وَاحِدُ الْبَاقِي أَوَّلَ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ وَآخِرُهُ.

O the One, the Everlasting, the First and the Last of all things.

يا دَائِمٌ بَغَيْرِ فَنَاءٍ وَلَا زَوَالٍ لِمُلْكِهِ،

O the Perpetual without extinction, and His kingdom is never exposed to extermination.

يا صَمَدٌ فِي غَيْرِ شَبِيهِ وَلَا شَيْءَ كَمِثْلِهِ،

O the Besought of all; without being any match to Him and there is nothing like Him.

يا بَارُّ فَلَا شَيْءَ كُفُوهُ وَلَا مُدَانِي لَوْصِفِهِ،

O the Upright; nothing can be His equal  
and nothing can even approach Him in  
attributes.

يا كَبِيرُ أَنْتَ الَّذِي لَا تَهْتَدِي الْقُلُوبُ لِعَظَمَتِهِ،

O the All-big; it is You Whose greatness  
cannot be hit by hearts.

يا بَارِئُ الْمُنْشِئِ بِلَا مِثَالٍ خَلَا مِنْ غَيْرِهِ،

O the Originator, the Maker, without  
having any equivalent.

يا زَاكَ الطَّاهِرِ مِنْ كُلِّ آفَةٍ بِقُدْسِهِ،

O the Pure, the Safe from any defect due  
to His Holiness.



يَا كَافِيَ الْمَوْسِعُ لِمَا خَلَقَ مِنْ عَطَايَا فَضْلِهِ.

O the Self-Sufficient, the Bestower upon His creatures with the gifts of His favors.

يَا نَقِيٍّ مِنْ كُلِّ جَوْرٍ لَمْ يَرْضَهُ وَلَمْ يُخَالِطْهُ فِعَالُهُ،

O the Pufiried against any injustice that He does not accept and that is not found in His deeds.

يَا حَنَّانُ أَنْتَ الَّذِي وَسِعَتْ كُلَّ شَيْءٍ رَحْمَتُهُ،

O the All-tender; it is You Whose mercy covers all things.

يَا مَنَّانُ ذَا الْإِحْسَانِ قَدْ عَمَّ الْخَلَائِقَ مِنْهُ،

O the All-favorer, the Lord of benevolence that He spreads over all the created beings.

يَا دَيَّانَ الْعِبَادِ فَكُلُّ يَقُومُ خَاضِعاً لِرَهْبَتِهِ.

O the Master of the servants; everything stands in submission to the fear of Him.

يَا خَالِقَ مَنْ فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِينَ فَكُلُّ

إِلَيْهِ مَعَادُهُ،

O the Creator of all those in the heavens and the layers of the earth; everything shall be returned to Him.

يَا رَحْمَانُ وَرَاحِمَ كُلِّ صَرِيخٍ وَمَكْرُوبٍ وَغِيَاثُهُ

وَمَعَادُهُ،

O the All-beneficent and the All-merciful to and the Aide and the Shelter of all seekers of aid and all aggrieved ones.

يَا بَارُّ فَلَا تَصِفُ الْأَلْسُنُ كُنْهَ جَلَالِ مُلْكِهِ

وَعِزِّهِ،

O the Upright; no language can ever describe the reality of the majesty of His kingdom and might.

وَيَا مُبْدِئَ الْبَرَايَا لَمْ يَبْغِ فِي إِنْشَائِهَا أَعْوَانًا مِنْ

خَلْقِهِ،

O the Originator of all the creation; in Your creation, You did not need assistants from among Your creatures.

يَا عَلَّامَ الْغُيُوبِ فَلَا يَوُودُهُ مِنْ شَيْءٍ حِفْظُهُ.

O the Knower of all the unseen; the preservation of all things does not tire

You.

يَا مُعِيداً مَا أَفْنَاهُ إِذَا بَرَزَ الْخَلَائِقُ لِدَعْوَتِهِ مِنْ  
مَخَافَتِهِ،

O He Who shall restore to life all that  
which He terminates when the creatures  
will be resurrected on account of His call  
out of fear of Him.

يَا حَلِيمٌ ذَا الْأَنَاءِ فَلَا شَيْءَ يَعْدِلُهُ مِنْ خَلْقِهِ،

O the Forbearing, the Lord of leniency;  
nothing of Your creatures can ever  
match You.

يَا مَحْمُودَ الْفِعَالِ ذَا الْمَنِّ عَلَى جَمِيعِ خَلْقِهِ  
بِلُطْفِهِ،

O He Whose deeds are praiseworthy, the  
Lord of favoring on all Your creatures  
out of Your kindness.

يا عَزِيزُ الْمَنِيعُ الْغَالِبُ عَلَى أَمْرِهِ فَلَا شَيْءَ  
يَعْدِلُهُ،

O the Almighty, the Invulnerable, the  
Dominant over all affairs; nothing can  
ever be equivalent to You.

يا قَاهِرُ ذَا الْبَطْشِ الشَّدِيدِ أَنْتَ الَّذِي لَا  
يُطَاقُ انْتِقَامُهُ.

O the Overcomer, the owner of strong  
grip; it is You Whose punishment is  
intolerable.

يَا مُتَعَالَى الْقَرِيبُ فِي عُلُوِّ ارْتِفَاعِ دُنُوءِهِ،

O the All-exalted, the Nigh in the  
elevation of Your nearness;

يَا جَبَّارُ الْمُذِلِّ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ بِقَهْرِ عَزِيزِ

سُلْطَانِهِ،

O the All-powerful, the humiliating all  
things by the prevalence of His almighty  
authority;

يَا نَوْرَ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ أَنْتَ الَّذِي فَلَقَ الظُّلُمَاتِ

نُورُهُ،

O the Light of all things; it is You Whose  
light split the darkness.

يَا قُدُّوسُ الطَّاهِرُ مِنْ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ وَلَا شَيْءٌ  
يَعْدِلُهُ،

O the Holy, the Wholesome against all  
things and nothing can ever be His  
counterpart.

يَا قَرِيبُ الْمُجِيبُ الْمُتَدَانِي دُونَ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ  
قُرْبَهُ،

O the Nigh; the Responding; and the  
Approaching very close that He has  
becomes the nearest of all things.

يَا عَالِي الشَّامِخِ فِي السَّمَاءِ فَوْقَ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ  
عُلُوُّ ارْتِفَاعِهِ،

O the Elevated; the Exalted in the  
heavens; whose highness has  
overtopped all things.

يا بَدِيعَ الْبَدَائِعِ وَمُعِيدَهَا بَعْدَ فَنَائِهَا بِقُدْرَتِهِ.

O the Wonderful Maker of all wonderful  
things; and the Restorer of them by His  
power after they vanish;

يا جَلِيلُ الْمُتَكَبِّرِ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ،

O the Lofty; the All-great over all things.

فَالْعَدْلُ أَمْرُهُ وَالصِّدْقُ وَعْدُهُ،

Just are Your affairs, and truthful are  
Your promises.

يا مَجِيدُ فَلَا يَبْلُغُ الْأَوْهَامُ كُلَّ ثَنَائِهِ وَمَجْدِهِ،

O the Glorious; even delusions cannot



attain all Your praise and glory.

يَا كَرِيمَ الْعَفْوِ وَالْعَدْلِ،

O the Noble in pardon and justice;

أَنْتَ الَّذِي مَلَأَ كُلَّ شَيْءٍ عَدْلُهُ،

It is You Whose justice has filled in  
everywhere.

يَا عَظِيمُ ذَا الشَّانِ الْفَاخِرِ وَالْعِزِّ وَالْكِبْرِيَاءِ فَلَا

يُذَلُّ عِزُّهُ،

O the Great; the Lord of excellent praise,  
might, and magnitude; hence, Your might  
is never humbled.

يَا عَجِيبُ لَا تَنْطِقُ الْأَلْسُنُ بِكُلِّ آيَةٍ

وَتَنَائِهِ.

O the All-excellent; languages cannot express all Your bounties and praise.

أَسْأَلُكَ يَا مُعْتَمِدِي عِنْدَ كُلِّ كُرْبَةٍ،

I beseech You; O my Reliance at all  
griefs;

وَعِثَائِي عِنْدَ كُلِّ شِدَّةٍ،

And my Aide at all hardships,

بِهَذِهِ الْأَسْمَاءِ أَمَانًا مِنْ عُقُوبَاتِ الدُّنْيَا

وَالْآخِرَةِ،

(I beseech You) by these names to grant me security against the punishments in this worldly life as well as the Next Life.

وَأَسْأَلُكَ أَنْ تَصْرِفَ عَنِّي بِهِنَّ كُلَّ سَوْءٍ  
وَمَخَوْفٍ وَمَحْذُورٍ،

And I beseech You to rebuff from me by  
these Names all things that are evil,  
feared, and jeopardized,

وَتَصْرِفَ عَنِّي أَبْصَارَ الظَّالِمَةِ الْمُرِيدِينَ بِي  
السُّوءِ الَّذِي نَهَيْتَ عَنْهُ

And to rebuff from me the sights of the  
wrongdoers who intend evil to me—evil  
against which You have warned;

وَأَنْ تَصْرِفَ قُلُوبَهُمْ مِنْ شَرِّ مَا يُضْمِرُونَ إِلَى  
خَيْرٍ مَا لَا يَمْلِكُونَ،

And to rebuff from me their hearts and  
change the evil that they conceal in  
themselves into the good that they do  
not have,

وَلَا يَمْلِكُهُ غَيْرُكَ يَا كَرِيمُ.

And none else has it save You, O the All-  
generous.

اَللّٰهُمَّ لَا تَكِلْنِيْ اِلَى نَفْسِيْ فَاَعْجِزْ عَنْهَا،

O Allah: (please) do not refer me to  
myself, because I will fail to manage it,

وَلَا اِلَى النَّاسِ فَيَرْفُضُوْنِيْ،

Or to the people, because they will reject  
me.

وَلَا تُخَيِّبْنِيْ وَاَنَا اَرْجُوْكَ

And do not disappoint me while I am  
pleasing You,

وَلَا تُعَذِّبْنِي وَأَنَا أَدْعُوكَ،

And do not torture me while I am  
praying You.

اَللّٰهُمَّ اِنِّیْ اَدْعُوكَ کَمَا اَمَرْتَنِیْ،

O Allah: I am praying You as You ordered  
me to do,

فَاجِبْنِیْ کَمَا وَعَدْتَنِیْ،

So, (please) answer me as You promised  
me to do.

اَللّٰهُمَّ اجْعَلْ خَیْرَ عُمْرِیْ مَا وَلِیَّ اَجَلِیْ.

O Allah: (please) make the best of my  
lifetime be that which is near to my

death.

اللَّهُمَّ لَا تُغَيِّرْ جَسَدِي،

O Allah: (please) do not change my body,

وَلَا تُرْسِلْ حَظِّي،

And do not stop adding to my shares  
(from Your favors)

وَلَا تَسُوْ صَدِيقِي،

And do not cause harm to my friend.

أَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنْ سَقَمٍ مُّصْرِعٍ،

I seek Your protection against deadly  
diseases,

وَفَقْرٍ مُّقْرِعٍ،

And against harsh poverty,

وَمِنَ الذُّلِّ وَبُئْسَ الْخِلِّ،

And against humiliation and bad company.

اَللّٰهُمَّ سَلِّ قَلْبِيْ عَنْ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ لَا اَتَزَوَّدُهُ  
اِلَيْكَ،

O Allah: (please) entertain my heart against all things that cannot act as my provision to You,

وَلَا اَنْتَفِعُ بِهِ يَوْمَ اَلْقَاكَ،

And that cannot avail me on the day when I will meet You,

مِنْ حَلَالٍ اَوْ حَرَامٍ،

Be it legal or illegal,

ثُمَّ أَعْطِنِي قُوَّةً عَلَيْهِ وَعِزًّا وَقَنَاعَةً وَمَقْتًا لَهُ  
وَرِضًاكَ فِيهِ،

And then (please) grant me power over  
it as well as mighty, contentment,  
revulsion of it, and Your satisfaction  
with it.

يَا أَرْحَمَ الرَّاحِمِينَ.

O the most Merciful of all those who  
show mercy;

اللَّهُمَّ لَكَ الْحَمْدُ عَلَى عَطَايَاكَ الْجَزِيلَةِ،

O Allah: all praise be to You for Your  
abundant gifts.

وَلَكَ الْحَمْدُ عَلَى مَنِّكَ الْمُتَوَاتِرَةِ



And all praise be to you for Your  
uninterrupted favors,

الَّتِي بِهَا دَافَعْتَ عَنِّي مَكَارِهَ الْأُمُورِ،

By which You have saved me from  
adverse matters,

وَبِهَا آتَيْتَنِي مَوَاهِبَ السُّرُورِ،

And through which You have bestowed  
upon me with the donations of pleasure,

مَعَ تَمَادِيٍّ فِي الْغَفْلَةِ،

Although I persisted in carelessness,

وَمَا بَقِيَ فِيَّ مِنَ الْقَسْوَةِ،

And I kept some hardheartedness;

فَلَمْ يَمْنَعْكَ ذَلِكَ مِنْ فِعْلِي أَنْ عَفَوْتَ عَنِّي،

Nevertheless, all such deeds of mine did  
not stop You from pardoning me,

وَسَتَرْتَ ذَلِكَ عَلَيَّ

And covering that,

وَسَوَّغْتَنِي مَا فِي يَدَي مِنْ نِعَمِكَ،

And allowing me to dispose with Your  
bounties that are at my hand,

وَتَابَعْتَ عَلَيَّ مِنْ إِحْسَانِكَ،

And continuing in doing good to me,

وَصَفَحْتَ لِي عَنْ قَبِيحٍ مَا أَفْضَيْتَ بِهِ إِلَيْكَ،

And overlooking the ill deeds of which I  
confessed to You,

وَأَنْتَهَكْتَهُ مِنْ مَعَاصِيكَ.

And my violations of doing acts of  
disobedience to You.

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ بِكُلِّ اسْمٍ هُوَ لَكَ

O Allah: I beseech You by every Name  
that is Yours,

يَحِقُّ عَلَيْكَ فِيهِ إِجَابَةُ الدُّعَاءِ إِذَا دُعِيَ بِهِ،

And due to which it becomes incumbent  
upon You to respond to those who pray  
You by it,

وَأَسْأَلُكَ بِكُلِّ ذِي حَقٍّ عَلَيْكَ،

And I beseech You in the name of all  
those who enjoy a right with You

وَبِحَقِّكَ عَلَى جَمِيعٍ مَنْ هُوَ دُونَكَ،

And in the name of Your duties that are

incumbent upon all those who are less  
than You are,

أَنْ تُصَلِّيَ عَلَيَّ مُحَمَّدٍ عَبْدِكَ وَرَسُولِكَ وَعَلَيَّ

آلِهِ،

(I beseech You) to send blessings upon  
Muhammad, Your servant and Your  
Messenger, and upon his Household;

وَمَنْ أَرَادَنِي بِسُوءٍ فَخُذْ بِسَمْعِهِ وَبَصَرِهِ

And as for anyone who intends evil to  
me, (please) have control on his hearing  
and sight

وَمِنْ بَيْنَ يَدَيْهِ وَمِنْ خَلْفِهِ

And before him and behind him

وَعَنْ يَمِينِهِ وَعَنْ شِمَالِهِ

And from his right side and from his left side,

وَأَمْنَعُهُ مِنِّي بِحَوْلِكَ وَقُوَّتِكَ.

And (please) prevent him from harming me through Your might and Your power.

يَا مَنْ لَيْسَ مَعَهُ رَبٌّ يُدْعَى،

O He with Whom there is no other lord to be prayed;

وَيَا مَنْ لَيْسَ فَوْقَهُ خَالِقٌ يُخْشَى،

O He above Whom there is no other creator to be feared;

وَيَا مَنْ لَيْسَ دُونَهُ إِلَهٌ يُتَّقَى

O He other than Whom there is no god to  
be feared;

وَيَا مَنْ لَيْسَ لَهُ وَزِيرٌ يُؤْتَى،

O He Who has no assistant that may be  
seen first;

وَيَا مَنْ لَيْسَ لَهُ حَاجِبٌ يُرْشَى،

O He Who has no janitor that may be  
bribed;

وَيَا مَنْ لَيْسَ لَهُ بَوَّابٌ يُنَادَى،

O He Who has no doorkeeper that may  
be called;

وَيَا مَنْ لَا يَزْدَادُ عَلَى كَثْرَةِ الْعَطَاءِ إِلَّا كَرَمًا  
وَجُودًا،

O He Whose abundant gifting increases  
him nothing but more generosity and  
more magnanimity;

وَعَلَى تَتَابُعِ الذُّنُوبِ إِلَّا مَغْفِرَةً وَعَفْوَاً،

And the flow of sinning (of His servants)  
increases him nothing but forgiveness  
and pardon.

صَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَآلِ مُحَمَّدٍ

(please) send blessings upon  
Muhammad and the Household of  
Muhammad,

وَأَفْعَلْ بِي مَا أَنْتَ أَهْلُهُ،

And do to me that which befits You,

وَلَا تَفْعَلْ بِي مَا أَنَا أَهْلُهُ،

And do not do to me that which I  
deserve,

فَإِنَّكَ أَهْلُ التَّقْوَى وَأَهْلُ الْمَغْفِرَةِ.

For You are the worthiest of being feared  
and the worthiest of forgiving.



## Dua Ya Mafzai

It is recommended to say the following supplication, which is considered the shortest supplications of the last hours of the Month of Ramadhan nights. It is also mentioned in the book of *Iqbal al-A`mal*:

[mp3](#)

يَا مَفْزَعِي عِنْدَ كُرْبَتِي،

O my Safe haven at grievances!

وَيَا غَوْثِي عِنْدَ شِدَّتِي،

O my Aide at hardships!

إِلَيْكَ فَزَعْتُ،

To You do I turn,

وَبِكَ اسْتَعَثْتُ،

And Your help do I seek,

وَبِكَ لُذْتُ،

And with You do I take refuge,

لَا أَلُودُ بِسِوَاكَ،

I seek refuge with none save You;

وَلَا أَطْلُبُ الْفَرَجَ إِلَّا مِنْكَ،

And I beseech none for relief save You,

فَأَغِثْنِي وَفَرِّجْ عَنِّي،

So, (please) come to my help and free me  
from cares.

يَا مَنْ يَقْبَلُ الْيَسِيرَ،

O He Who accept even the least efforts

وَيَعْفُو عَنِ الْكَثِيرِ،

And excuses the much wrongdoing:

إِقْبَلْ مِنِّي الْيَسِيرَ،

(please do) accept my little effort

وَاعْفُ عَنِّي الْكَثِيرَ،

And excuse my much wrongdoing,

إِنَّكَ أَنْتَ الْغَفُورُ الرَّحِيمُ.

Verily, You are the Oft-forgiving,  
Merciful (Lord).

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ إِيْمَانًا تُبَاشِرُ بِهِ قَلْبِي،

O Allah: I ask for the faith with which  
You may fill in my heart

وَيَقِينَا حَتَّى أَعْلَمَ أَنَّهُ لَنْ يُصِيبَنِي إِلَّا مَا كَتَبْتَ

لِي،

And for certitude so that I shall always  
know that nothing will afflict me save  
what You have ordained for me.

وَرَضِّنِي مِنَ الْعَيْشِ بِمَا قَسَمْتَ لِي،

And (please) make me feel satisfied with  
the living that You decide for me;

يَا أَرْحَمَ الرَّاحِمِينَ،

O the most Merciful of all those who  
show mercy.

يَا عُدَّتِي فِي كُرْبَتِي،

O my means at times of agonies,

وَيَا صَاحِبِي فِي شِدَّتِي،

O my companion at times of hardships,

وَيَا وَلِيِّي فِي نِعْمَتِي،

O the Source of my all bounties,

وَيَا غَايَتِي فِي رَغْبَتِي،

O my ultimate goal whenever I desire for  
something,

أَنْتَ السَّاتِرُ عَوْرَتِي،

It is You Who is the concealer of my  
defects,

وَالْأَمِنُ رَوْعَتِي،

And it is You Who secures me at times of  
horror,

وَالْمُقِيلُ عَثْرَتِي،

And it is You Who overlooks my slips,

فَاغْفِرْ لِي خَطِيئَتِي،

So, (please do) forgive my sin,

يَا أَرْحَمَ الرَّاحِمِينَ.

O the most Merciful of all those who  
show mercy.

## **Tasbih at the Time of Suhoor**

As mentioned in the book of *Iqbal al-A`mal*, it is recommended to recite the following invocation of glorifying Almighty Allah (*tasbihat*):

[mp3](#)

سُبْحَانَ مَنْ يَعْلَمُ جَوَارِحَ الْقُلُوبِ!

Glory be to Him Who is aware of what the hearts and minds strive to obtain!

سُبْحَانَ مَنْ يُحْصِي عَدَدَ الذُّنُوبِ!

Glory be to Him Who knows the exact count of the sins!

سُبْحَانَ مَنْ لَا يَخْفَى عَلَيْهِ خَافِيَةٌ فِي

السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضَيْنِ!

Glory be to Him from whose view  
nothing in the heavens and the earths is  
concealed!

سُبْحَانَ الرَّبِّ الْوَدُودِ!

Glory be to the Loving Lord!

سُبْحَانَ الْفَرْدِ الْوَحِيدِ!

Glory be to the Unique Single!

سُبْحَانَ الْعَظِيمِ الْأَعْظَمِ!

Glory be to the Greatest Great!

سُبْحَانَ مَنْ لَا يَعْتَدِي عَلَى أَهْلِ مَمْلَكَتِهِ!

Glory be to Him Who does not transgress  
against the inhabitants of his Kingdom!



سُبْحَانَ مَنْ لَا يُؤَاخِذُ أَهْلَ الْأَرْضِ بِاللَّوَانِ  
الْعَذَابِ!

Glory be to Him Who does not bring  
down any kind of punishment upon the  
inhabitants of the earth!

سُبْحَانَ الْخَنَّانِ الْمَنَّانِ!

Glory be to the Kind Compassionate!

سُبْحَانَ الرَّؤُوفِ الرَّحِيمِ!

Glory be to the Oft-Forgiving Merciful!

سُبْحَانَ الْجَبَّارِ الْجَوَادِ!

Glory be to the Omnipotent, the All-  
magnanimous!

سُبْحَانَ الْكَرِيمِ الْحَلِيمِ!

Glory be to the Indulgent, the Liberal!

سُبْحَانَ الْبَصِيرِ الْعَلِيمِ!

Glory be to the Discerning, the Wise!

سُبْحَانَ الْبَصِيرِ الْوَاسِعِ!

Glory be to the Comprehending, the All-  
Wise!

سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ عَلَى إِقْبَالِ النَّهَارِ!

Glory be to Allah at the time of  
Daybreak!

سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ عَلَى إِذْبَارِ النَّهَارِ،

Glory be to Allah at the time of sunset!

سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ عَلَىٰ إِذْبَارِ اللَّيْلِ وَ إِقْبَالِ النَّهَارِ

Glory be to Allah in the zero hours of the departing night and in the twilight of the dawning day!

وَلَهُ الْحَمْدُ وَالْمَجْدُ وَالْعِظَمَةُ وَالْكِبْرِيَاءُ

For Him alone is the praise, might, greatness and omnipotence.

مَعَ كُلِّ نَفْسٍ وَكُلِّ طَرْفَةِ عَيْنٍ

with every breath and every twinkle of an eye,

وَ كُلِّ لَمْحَةٍ سَبَقَ فِي عِلْمِهِ،

and every moment is already registered in His all embracing awareness.

سُبْحَانَكَ مِلْءَ مَا أَحْصَى كِتَابُكَ،

Glory be to You for the infinite range  
that covers Your Book!

سُبْحَانَكَ زِنَةَ عَرْشِكَ،

Glory be to You—Glory that is equal to  
the measure of Your Throne!

سُبْحَانَكَ سُبْحَانَكَ سُبْحَانَكَ.

Glory be to You! Glory be to You! Glory  
be to You!

## **Amaal at the time of Iftaar in the Holy Month of Ramadhan**

It is recommended to begin breaking the fast with utterly legally gotten food, especially dates. This act doubles the reward of the prayer to four hundred folds. It is also advisable to break the fast with dates, ripe dates, candy, sugar-candy, and cool water.

A hadith reads, “Almighty Allah releases from Hellfire one million persons at the last hour of every day in the Month of Ramadhan; therefore, pray Almighty Allah to include you with these released ones.”

It is recommended to recite the **Surah of *al-Qadr*** at breaking the fast.

It is recommended to say the familiar supplications of breaking the fast, such as the following:

اللَّهُمَّ لَكَ صُيَّمْتُ، وَعَلَى رِزْقِكَ أَفْطَرْتُ،  
وَعَلَيْكَ تَوَكَّلْتُ

O Allah: For the sake of You have I fasted; and with Your sustenance have I broken my fast; and in You have I trusted.

One who says this supplication will be

awarded, by Almighty Allah, the rewards of all those who observe fasting on that day.

It has been narrated that Imam `Ali عليه السلام used to say the following invocation when he would **break his fasting**:

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ،

In the Name of Allah.

اللَّهُمَّ لَكَ صُومْنَا،

O Allah: For You have we fasted;

وَعَلَى رِزْقِكَ أَفْطَرْنَا،

and with Your sustenance have we broken our fasting;

فَتَقَبَّلْ مِنَّا

so, (please) accept from us.

إِنَّكَ أَنْتَ السَّمِيعُ الْعَلِيمُ

You are surely the All-hearing, the All-knower.

It is recommended to say the following **at the first bite of the food with which the fasting is broken:**

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ،

In the Name of Allah; the All-beneficent, the All-merciful.

يَا وَاسِعَ الْمَغْفِرَةِ اغْفِرْ لِي.

O the Liberal in forgiving: (please do)



forgive me.

Forgiveness of Almighty Allah is the reward of saying this supplication.

It is reported that the Holy Prophet ﷺ said, “There is no fasting servant who says (the following supplication) at Iftaar except that he is cleansed from sin like the day he was born.”

يَا عَظِيمُ يَا عَظِيمُ أَنْتَ إِلَهِي لَا إِلَهَ لِي غَيْرُكَ،  
إِغْفِرْ لِي الذَّنْبَ الْعَظِيمَ، إِنَّهُ لَا يَغْفِرُ الذَّنْبَ  
الْعَظِيمَ إِلَّا الْعَظِيمُ

O Mighty O Mighty, there is no other God

but You. Forgive my great sins, indeed who can forgive the great sins except the Mighty.

It is recommended to give alms at the time of breaking the fast and to offer food to the other fasters even if with a single date and a drink of water. Concerning this, the Holy Prophet صلى الله عليه وآله وسلم is reported to have said, “Verily, anyone who offers food for a faster in Ramadhan will have the same reward that is decided for the faster without having any amount of his reward reduced and will have the same reward of acting good deeds according to the power of that food.”

`Allamah al-Hilli, in ‘al-Risalah al-Sa`diyyah’, has narrated that Imam Ja`far al-Sadiq عليه السلام said, “As for any believer who feeds another believer with a single bite of food in the Month of Ramadhan, Almighty Allah will decide for him the reward of manumitting thirty believing slaves and will decide for him response of his prayer.”

## **Dua Nur** **(to be recited before Iftaar)**

This supplication brings about great merit. The Holy Prophet صلى الله عليه وآله وسلم recommended this dua to Imam Ali عليه السلام and said that Jibreel (as) came to me and said," Whoever in the Holy Month of Ramadhan before iftaar recites this dua, Allah (swt) answers his prayer, accepts his prayer and fasting, grants his ten requirements, forgives his sins, removes his grief, makes his heart at ease, grants his wishes, makes his deeds to ascend upward with the deeds of Prophets and righteous saints and on the Day of Judgment brings him to His presence

with his face illuminated like a bright moon."

Sayyid ibn Tawus and al-Kaf`amiy have narrated the following supplication to be said at this time:

[mp3](#)

اللَّهُمَّ رَبَّ النُّورِ الْعَظِيمِ وَ رَبَّ الْكُرْسِيِّ

الرَّفِيعِ

O Lord of the magnificent light, Lord of  
the highest heaven

وَ رَبَّ الْبَحْرِ الْمَسْجُورِ وَ رَبَّ الشَّفْعِ الْكَبِيرِ

Lord of the flowing seas, Lord of the  
great intercessor

وَالنُّورِ الْعَزِيزِ وَرَبِّ التَّوْرَةِ وَالْإِنْجِيلِ وَ  
الزَّبُورِ وَالْفُرْقَانِ الْعَظِيمِ

Lord of the flowing seas, Lord of the  
great intercessor and brilliant light, Lord  
of the Tawrat and Injil, and the grand  
Furqan (criterion).

أَنْتَ إِلَهُ مَنْ فِي السَّمَاوَاتِ وَإِلَهُ مَنْ فِي  
الْأَرْضِ -

You are the only God of the heavens and  
the earth.

لَا إِلَهَ فِيهِمَا غَيْرُكَ وَأَنْتَ مَلِكُ مَنْ فِي  
السَّمَاوَاتِ وَ مَلِكُ مَنْ فِي الْأَرْضِ لَا مَلِكَ

## فِيهِمَا غَيْرُكَ

There is no other god save You. You are powerful over everything in the heavens and earth. There is no powerful save You. You are the owner of the heavens and earth. There is no owner save You.

أَسْأَلُكَ بِاسْمِكَ الْكَبِيرِ وَ نُورِ وَجْهِكَ الْمُنِيرِ وَ

## بِمُلْكِكَ الْقَدِيمِ

I beseech you through your great name,  
Your brilliant superior being, Your ever  
existing kingdom

يَا حَيُّ يَا قَيُّوْمُ يَا حَيُّ يَا قَيُّوْمُ يَا حَيُّ يَا قَيُّوْمُ

O Ever living, O Self –Subsisting, O Ever  
living, O self Subsisting.

أَسْأَلُكَ بِاسْمِكَ الَّذِي أَشْرَقَ بِهِ كُلُّ شَيْءٍ

I beseech you in thy name that  
illuminates everything

وَ بِاسْمِكَ الَّذِي أَشْرَقَتْ بِهِ السَّمَاوَاتُ وَ

الْأَرْضُ

and by thy name that radiates in the  
heavens and earth,

وَ بِاسْمِكَ الَّذِي صَلَحَ بِهِ الْأَوَّلُونَ وَ بِهِ يَصْلَحُ

الْآخِرُونَ

thy name which sets the people of all  
times on the right path from the  
foremost to the last.



يَا حَيُّ قَبْلَ كُلِّ حَيٍّ وَ يَا حَيُّ بَعْدَ كُلِّ حَيٍّ

O Ever Living who was there before anything else. O Ever Living who is ever existing when no life shall exist.

وَ يَا حَيُّ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا أَنْتَ صَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَ

آلِ مُحَمَّدٍ

O Ever Living there is no god save You.  
Peace be upon Mohammed and his  
progeny.

وَ اغْفِرْ لِي ذُنُوبِي وَ اجْعَلْ لِي مِنْ أَمْرِي يُسْرًا

وَ فَرَجًا قَرِيبًا

Forgive me my sins, make my affairs  
easy, and the reappearance near

و ثَبِّتْنِي عَلَى دِينِ مُحَمَّدٍ وَ آلِ مُحَمَّدٍ وَ عَلَى  
سُنَّةِ مُحَمَّدٍ وَ آلِ مُحَمَّدٍ عَلَيْهِ وَ عَلَيْهِمُ السَّلَامُ

and keep us firm in the religion of  
Mohammed and family of Mohammed,  
on the guidance of Mohammed and  
family of Mohammed, on the sunnah of  
Mohammed and his family, peace be  
upon him and his family.

وَ اجْعَلْ عَمَلِي فِي الْمَرْفُوعِ الْمُتَقَبَّلِ

Make my deeds lofty and accepted.

وَ هَبْ لِي كَمَا وَهَبْتَ لِأَوْلِيَائِكَ وَ أَهْلِ

طَاعَتِكَ

Bestow upon me like you have granted

your pious and obedient servants.

فَإِنِّي مُؤْمِنٌ بِكَ وَ مُتَوَكِّلٌ عَلَيْكَ

For surely I am a believer in you,  
trusting in you,

مُنِيبٌ إِلَيْكَ مَعَ مَصِيرِي إِلَيْكَ وَ تَجْمَعُ لِي

turning repentantly to you, to you is my  
journeys end.

وَ تَجْمَعُ لِي وَ لِأَهْلِي وَ وَلَدِي الْخَيْرَ كُلَّهُ

Gather for me and for my family and my  
parents all good

وَ تَصْرِفُ عَنِّي وَ عَن وَلَدِي وَ أَهْلِي الشَّرَّ

كُلَّهُ

and remove for me , my family and

parents all evil.

أَنْتَ الْحَنَّانُ الْمَنَّانُ بَدِيعُ السَّمَاوَاتِ وَ

الْأَرْضِ

You are the compassionate, the  
supporter and the originator of the  
heavens and the earth.

تُعْطِي الْخَيْرَ مَنْ تَشَاءُ وَ تَصْرِفُهُ عَمَّنْ تَشَاءُ

فَاْمُنْ عَلَيَّ بِرَحْمَتِكَ

Give me the best that you wish and  
protect me from Your Grace

يَا أَرْحَمَ الرَّاحِمِينَ.

O Kind and compassionate.

## Duas to be recited after every Obligatory Prayer in the Holy Month of Ramadhan

Dua اللَّهُمَّ ارْزُقْنِي حَجَّ بَيْتِكَ الْحَرَامِ

Dua يَا عَلِيُّ يَا عَظِيمُ

Dua اللَّهُمَّ ادْخُلْ عَلَى أَهْلِ الْقُبُورِ السُّرُورَ

Dua Hajj (to be recited after Maghrib  
Prayer)

Supplication After Every Supererogatory  
(Mustahab) Prayer

## اَللّٰهُمَّ ارْزُقْنِي حَجَّ بَيْتِكَ الْحَرَامِ

Sayyid Ibn Tawus has narrated that Imam al-Sadiq عليه السلام and Imam al-Kadhim عليه السلام instructed that the following supplication is advisably said after each and every obligatory prayer all over the month of Ramadhan:

[mp3](#)

اَللّٰهُمَّ ارْزُقْنِي حَجَّ بَيْتِكَ الْحَرَامِ

O Allah: (please) confer upon me with the grace of pilgrimage to Your Holy House,

فِي عَامِي هَذَا وَفِي كُلِّ عَامٍ

in this year and every year

مَا أَبْقَيْتَنِي فِي يُسْرٍ مِنْكَ وَعَافِيَةٍ وَسَعَةٍ رِزْقٍ،

as long as You keep me alive, with easiness, good health, and expansive sustenance from You.

وَلَا تُخْلِنِي مِنْ تِلْكَ الْمَوَاقِفِ الْكَرِيمَةِ،

and do not deprive me of these noble situations,

وَالْمَشَاهِدِ الشَّرِيفَةِ،

and holy places,

وَزِيَارَةِ قَبْرِ نَبِيِّكَ صَلَوَاتُكَ عَلَيْهِ وَآلِهِ،

and visiting the tomb of Your Prophet—may Your blessings be upon him and his Household;

وَفِي جَمِيعِ حَوَائِجِ الدُّنْيَا وَالْآخِرَةِ فَكُنْ لِي

and (please) stand for me in all of my needs for this worldly life and the Next World.

اَللّٰهُمَّ اِنِّيْ اَسْأَلُكَ فِيْ مَا تَقْضِيْ وَتُقَدِّرُ

O Allah: I beseech You regarding that which You decide and determine

مِنَ الْاَمْرِ الْمَحْتُوْمِ فِيْ لَيْلَةِ الْقَدْرِ

from the inevitable decisions that You make on the Grand Night—

مِنَ الْقَضَاءِ الَّذِي لَا يُرَدُّ وَلَا يُبَدَّلُ

decisions that are neither retreated nor altered—



أَنْ تَكْتُبَنِي مِنْ حُجَّاجِ بَيْتِكَ الْحَرَامِ

that You may include me with the  
pilgrims to Your Holy House,

الْمَبْرُورِ حَجُّهُمْ،

whose pilgrimage is admitted by You

الْمَشْكُورِ سَعْيُهُمْ،

and whose efforts are thankfully  
accepted by You,

الْمَغْفُورِ ذُنُوبُهُمْ،

and whose sins are forgiven by You,

الْمُكَفَّرِ عَنْهُمْ سَيِّئَاتِهِمْ،

and whose offenses are pardoned by  
You,

وَأَجْعَلْ فِي مَا تَقْضِي وَتُقَدِّرُ

and that You, also within Your  
determined decisions,

أَنْ تُطِيلَ عُمْرِي

that You decide for me a long life,

وَتُوسِّعَ عَلَيَّ رِزْقِي،

and expansive sustenance,

وَتُؤَدِّيَ عَنِّي أَمَانَتِي وَدَيْنِي،

and that You help me fulfill my trusts  
and settle my debts,

آمِينَ رَبَّ الْعَالَمِينَ.

Respond to me; O the Lord of the worlds.

## يَا عَلِيُّ يَا عَظِيمُ

You may also say the following supplication after all obligatory prayers in the Month of Ramadhan:

[mp3](#)

يَا عَلِيُّ يَا عَظِيمُ،

O the Most High; O the All-great;

يَا غَفُورُ يَا رَحِيمُ،

O the All-forgiving; O the All-merciful

أَنْتَ الرَّبُّ الْعَظِيمُ

You are the All-great Lord

الَّذِي لَيْسَ كَمِثْلِهِ شَيْءٌ

Like Whom there is nothing

وَهُوَ السَّمِيعُ الْبَصِيرُ،

and He is the All-hearing, the All-aware;

وَهَذَا شَهْرٌ عَظُمَتْهُ وَكَرَّمَتْهُ

and this is a month that You have  
glorified and ennabled,

وَشَرَّفَتْهُ وَفَضَّلَتْهُ عَلَى الشُّهُورِ،

and honored and preferred to the other  
months,

وَهُوَ الشَّهْرُ الَّذِي فَرَضْتَ صِيَامَهُ عَلَيَّ،

it is the month that You imposed upon  
me to observe fasting in it,

وَهُوَ شَهْرُ رَمَضَانَ الَّذِي أُنْزِلَتْ فِيهِ الْقُرْآنَ

it is the month of Ramadhan during  
which You revealed the Quran

هُدًى لِلنَّاسِ وَبَيِّنَاتٍ مِنَ الْهُدَى وَالْفُرْقَانِ

as guidance for people and clear proofs  
on true guidance and distinction  
(between the right and the wrong);

وَجَعَلْتَ فِيهِ لَيْلَةَ الْقَدْرِ

and You decided the Grand Night to be in  
it,

وَجَعَلْتَهَا خَيْرًا مِنْ أَلْفِ شَهْرٍ،

and You have decided it to be more  
favorable than one thousand months.

فَيَا ذَا الْمَنِّ وَلَا يُمْنُ عَلَيْكَ

So, O the Lord of graces; and none can

ever do favor to You;

مَنْ عَلَيَّ بِفَكَكَ رَقَبَتِي مِنَ النَّارِ فِي مَنْ تُمْنُ  
عَلَيْهِ

Please do me a favor by releasing me  
from the Fire and by including me with  
those to whom You do this favor,

وَأَدْخِلْنِي الْجَنَّةَ

and allow me to enter Paradise;

بِرَحْمَتِكَ يَا أَرْحَمَ الرَّاحِمِينَ.

on account of Your mercy; O the most  
Merciful of all those who show mercy.

## اللَّهُمَّ أَذْخِلْ عَلَى أَهْلِ الْقُبُورِ السُّرُورَ

In ‘*al-Misbah*’ and in ‘*al-Balad al-Amin*’, Shaykh al-Kaf`amiy, as well as Shaykh al-Shahid in ‘*al-Majmu`ah*’, have narrated that the Holy Prophet صلى الله عليه وآله وسلم said that one who says the following supplication after each obligatory prayer in the Month of Ramadhan will have all his sins forgiven up to the Resurrection Day:

[mp3](#)

اللَّهُمَّ أَذْخِلْ عَلَى أَهْلِ الْقُبُورِ السُّرُورَ،

O Allah: (please do) bring in pleasure to the inhabitants of graves (i.e. the dead).

اللَّهُمَّ أَغْنِ كُلَّ فَقِيرٍ،

O Allah: (please do) enhance all poor ones.

اللَّهُمَّ أَشْبِعْ كُلَّ جَائِعٍ،

O Allah: (please do) satisfy all hungry ones.

اللَّهُمَّ اكْسُ كُلَّ عُرْيَانٍ،

O Allah: (please do) provide all the naked with clothes.

اللَّهُمَّ اقْضِ دَيْنَ كُلِّ مَدِينٍ،

O Allah: (please do) help all the debtors settle their debts.

اللَّهُمَّ فَرِّجْ عَنْ كُلِّ مَكْرُوبٍ،

O Allah: (please do) relieve all the aggrieved ones.



اللَّهُمَّ رُدَّ كُلَّ غَرِيبٍ،

O Allah: (please do) help all the strangers to return home.

اللَّهُمَّ فَكِّ كُلَّ أَسِيرٍ،

O Allah: (please do) release all prisoners.

اللَّهُمَّ أَصْلَحْ كُلَّ فَاسِدٍ مِنْ أُمُورِ الْمُسْلِمِينَ،

O Allah: (please do) rectify all the Muslims' affairs that are wrong.

اللَّهُمَّ اشْفِ كُلَّ مَرِيضٍ،

O Allah: (please do) heal all the ailed ones.

اللَّهُمَّ سُدِّ فَقْرَنَا بِغِنَاكَ،

O Allah: (please do) fill in our poverty

with Your richness.

اللَّهُمَّ غَيِّرْ سُوءَ حَالِنَا بِحُسْنِ حَالِكَ،

O Allah: (please do) change our ill manners through Your excellent manners.

اللَّهُمَّ اقْضِ عَنَّا الدَّيْنَ وَأَغْنِنَا مِنَ الْفَقْرِ،

O Allah: (please do) help us settle our debts and save us from poverty.

إِنَّكَ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ.

Verily, You have power over all things.

## Dua Hajj

It has been narrated by Sayyid Ibn Tawus in ‘*al-Iqbal*’ that Imam al-Sadiq عليه السلام used to say this supplication after the Maghrib (sunset) Prayers in the Month of Ramadhan. In ‘*al-Kafi*’, al-Kulayniy has narrated on the authority of Abu-Basir that Imam al-Sadiq عليه السلام used to say the following supplication in the Month of Ramadhan:

[mp3](#)

اَللّٰهُمَّ اِنِّىْ بِكَ وَ مِنْكَ اَطْلُبُ حَاجَتِىْ،

O Allah: From You and by You, I beseech  
for settling my need,

وَمَنْ طَلَبَ حَاجَةً إِلَى النَّاسِ

If others beg people for settling their  
needs,

فَإِنِّي لَا أَطْلُبُ حَاجَتِي إِلَّا مِنْكَ

I ask none except You for settling my  
need;

وَحْدَكَ لَا شَرِيكَ لَكَ،

From You alone, since You have no  
partner with You

وَأَسْأَلُكَ بِفَضْلِكَ وَرِضْوَانِكَ

and I thus implore You in the name of  
Your favor and Your pleasure,

أَنْ تُصَلِّيَ عَلَيَّ مُحَمَّدٍ وَأَهْلِ بَيْتِهِ

to send blessings upon Muhammad and  
his Household,

وَأَنْ تَجْعَلَ لِي فِي عَامِي هَذَا إِلَى بَيْتِكَ الْحَرَامِ

سَبِيلًا

And to choose for me a way to Your Holy  
House this year:

حَجَّةً مَبْرُورَةً مُتَقَبَّلَةً زَاكِيَةً خَالِصَةً لَّكَ

A pilgrimage that is admitted, accepted,  
pure, and sincerely for You

تَقَرُّ بِهَا عَيْنِي،

By which You delight me,

وَتَرْفَعُ بِهَا دَرَجَتِي،

And raise my rank with You

وَتَرْزُقْنِي أَنْ أَعْضَّ بَصَرِي،

And to confer upon me with the grace of  
making me cast my sight down (against  
what is illegal for me to look at)

وَأَنْ أَحْفَظَ فَرْجِي،

And making me act chastely

وَأَنْ أَكْفَّ بِهَا عَنْ جَمِيعِ مُحَارِمِكَ

And making me stop committing any  
deed that You have deemed unlawful

حَتَّى لَا يَكُونَ شَيْءٌ آثَرَ عِنْدِي مِنْ طَاعَتِكَ

وَخَشْيَتِكَ

So that nothing will be more preferred in  
my sight than the obedience to You and

the fear of You

وَالْعَمَلِ بِمَا أَحْبَبْتَ،

And doing all that which You love,

وَالْتَرَكِ لِمَا كَرِهْتَ وَنَهَيْتَ عَنْهُ،

And avoiding all that which You have  
detested and warned against.

وَأَجْعَلَ ذَلِكَ فِي يُسْرٍ وَيَسَارٍ وَعَافِيَةٍ وَمَا

أَنْعَمْتَ بِهِ عَلَيَّ،

And (please) make all that take place  
with easiness, lenience, and good health  
as well as the grave that You have  
bestowed upon me.

وَأَسْأَلُكَ أَنْ تَجْعَلَ وَفَاتِي قَتْلًا فِي سَبِيلِكَ

And I beseech You to cause me to die as  
martyr for Your sake,

تَحْتَ رَايَةِ نَبِيِّكَ مَعَ أَوْلِيَائِكَ،

Under the pennon of Your Prophet and  
in the line of Your intimate servants.

وَأَسْأَلُكَ أَنْ تَقْتُلَ بِي أَعْدَاءَكَ وَأَعْدَاءَ

رَسُولِكَ،

And I ask You to make me the means of  
killing Your enemies and the enemies of  
Your Messenger.

وَأَسْأَلُكَ أَنْ تُكْرِمَنِي بِهَوَانٍ مَنْ شِئْتَ مِنْ

خَلْقِكَ

And I ask You to honor me through



humiliating any one of Your created  
beings that You choose,

وَلَا تُهِنِّي بِكَرَامَةٍ أَحَدٍ مِنْ أَوْلِيَائِكَ.

And not to humiliate me through  
honoring any of Your intimate servants.

اَللّٰهُمَّ اجْعَلْ لِيْ مَعَ الرَّسُوْلِ سَبِيْلًا،

O Allah: find me a way with the  
Messenger.

حَسْبِيَ اَللّٰهُ، مَا شَاءَ اَللّٰهُ.

Allah is Sufficient unto me! Only that  
which Allah wants shall take place.

## Supplication after Every Supererogatory (Mustahab) Prayer

It has been narrated that it is recommended to say the following supplication after the accomplishment of every two Rak`ahs of the supererogatory prayers in the Month of Ramadhan:

اللَّهُمَّ اجْعَلْ فِيْمَا تَقْضِي وَتُقَدِّرُ

O Allah: at the time of taking decisions

مِنَ الْأَمْرِ الْمَحْتُومِ

That are inevitable

وَفِيْمَا تَفْرُقُ مِنَ الْأَمْرِ الْحَكِيمِ فِي لَيْلَةِ الْقَدْرِ

and rendering possible things and events

decisively, in the night of Qadr,

أَنْ تَجْعَلَنِي مِنْ حُجَّاجِ بَيْتِكَ الْحَرَامِ

write my name in the list of those  
pilgrims of Your 'Sacred House'

الْمَبْرُورِ حُجَّتُهُمْ،

whose pilgrimage receive Your approval,

الْمَشْكُورِ سَعْيُهُمْ،

whose efforts are appreciated,

الْمَغْفُورِ ذُنُوبُهُمْ،

whose sins are forgiven,

وَأَسْأَلُكَ أَنْ تُطِيلَ عُمْرِي فِي طَاعَتِكَ،

And I pray You to make possible for me  
long life obeying You

وَتُوسِّعْ لِي فِي رِزْقِي،

And to grant me enough means of  
livelihood.

يَا أَرْحَمَ الرَّاحِمِينَ.

O the All-merciful of all those who show  
mercy.

# Daily Amaal in the Holy Month of Ramadhan

[Daily Salwaat](#)

[Daily Tasbeeh](#)

## Short Duas to be recited daily in the Month of Ramdhan

- [Dua of Imam Muhammad Taqi عليه السلام](#)  
( يَا ذَا الَّذِي كَانَ قَبْلَ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ ) – To be recited  
as many times as possible.
- [Another Short Dua to be recited daily –](#)  
( اَللّٰهُمَّ رَبَّ شَهْرِ رَمَضَانَ )

## Long Duas to be recited daily in the Month of Ramadhan

- [Dua اَللّٰهُمَّ هَذَا شَهْرُ رَمَضَانَ](#)

- Dua اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ مِنْ فَضْلِكَ
- Dua اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَدْعُوكَ كَمَا أَمَرْتَنِي

In his book of ‘*al-Muqni`ah*’, Shaykh al-Mufid has mentioned that one of the most advisable acts of the Month of Ramadhan is to pray for sending blessings upon the Holy Prophet صلى الله عليه وآله وسلم at least one hundred times a day; and the more the better.

It is recommended to repeat the following invocation 100 times every day in the Month of Ramadhan. This invocation has been mentioned by al-Faydh al-Kashani in his book of ‘*Khulasat al-Adhkar*’:

سُبْحَانَ الضَّارِّ النَّافِعِ،

Glory be to Him Who can expose anyone  
to loss or to gain.

سُبْحَانَ الْقَاضِي بِالْحَقِّ،

Glory be to the Judge with truth.

سُبْحَانَ الْعَلِيِّ الْأَعْلَى،

Glory be to the Most High, the All-high.

سُبْحَانَهُ وَبِحَمْدِهِ،

Glory be to Him and to glorify Him is one  
of His graces.

سُبْحَانَهُ وَتَعَالَى.

Glory be to Him and most Exalted be He.

## **Short Daily Dua in the Month of Ramadhan-**

In his book of '*al-Muqni`ah*', Shaykh al-Mufid has narrated on the authority of the trustworthy master scholar, `Ali ibn Mahziyar, that Imam Muhammad al-Taqi عليه السلام said that it is recommended to say the following supplication as many times as possible during the Month of Ramadhan on days and nights from the beginning of the month up to its end:

[mp3](#)

يَا ذَا الَّذِي كَانَ قَبْلَ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ،

O He Who has been always there before



all things,

ثُمَّ خَلَقَ كُلَّ شَيْءٍ،

And He then created all things,

ثُمَّ يَبْقَى وَيَفْنَى كُلَّ شَيْءٍ،

And He then stays while all things  
vanish.

يَا ذَا الَّذِي لَيْسَ كَمِثْلِهِ شَيْءٌ،

O He Whose like is not found at all

وَيَا ذَا الَّذِي لَيْسَ فِي السَّمَاوَاتِ الْعُلَى،

O He; neither in the highest heavens,

وَلَا فِي الْأَرْضِينَ السُّفْلَى،

Nor in the lowest layers of the earth

وَلَا فَوْقَهُنَّ وَلَا تَحْتَهُنَّ وَلَا بَيْنَهُنَّ إِلَهٌ يُعْبَدُ  
غَيْرُهُ،

Nor above them, nor beneath them, nor  
there is between them any god that is  
worshipped save Him.

لَكَ الْحَمْدُ حَمْدًا لَا يَقْوَى عَلَى إِحْصَائِهِ إِلَّا  
أَنْتَ،

To You be the praise that none can count  
save You,

فَصَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَآلِ مُحَمَّدٍ صَلَاةً لَا يَقْوَى  
عَلَى إِحْصَائِهَا إِلَّا أَنْتَ.

So, please bless Muhammad and the Household of Muhammad with the blessings that none can count save You.

## Another Daily Dua in the Month of Ramdhan - اللَّهُمَّ رَبَّ شَهْرِ رَمَضَانَ

Al-Kaf`amiy, in '*al-Balad al-Amin*' and '*al-Misbah*', has quoted the *Kitab al-Ikhtiyar* of Sayyid Ibn Baqi that if one recites the following supplication everyday in the Month of Ramadhan, Almighty Allah will forgive the sins of forty years of his age:

اللَّهُمَّ رَبَّ شَهْرِ رَمَضَانَ

O Allah: the Lord of the month of  
Ramadhan,

الَّذِي أَنْزَلْتَ فِيهِ الْقُرْآنَ،

In which You revealed the Qur'an,

وَأَفْتَرَضْتَ عَلَى عِبَادِكَ فِيهِ الصِّيَامَ

And You imposed fasting on Your  
servants:

أَرْزُقْنِي حَجَّ بَيْتِكَ الْحَرَامِ

(Please) confer upon me with the  
pilgrimage to Your Holy House,

فِي هَذَا الْعَامِ وَفِي كُلِّ عَامٍ،

In this year and every year,

وَاعْفِرْ لِي الذُّنُوبَ الْعِظَامَ

And forgive my serious sins,

فَإِنَّهُ لَا يَغْفِرُهَا غَيْرُكَ

For none can forgive them save You,

يَا ذَا الْجَلَالِ وَالْإِكْرَامِ.

O the Lord of majesty and honor.

## Long Daily Dua in the Month of اللَّهُمَّ هَذَا شَهْرُ رَمَضَانَ - Ramadhan

It is recommended to say the following supplication that is mentioned by Shaykh al-Tusi and Sayyid Ibn Tawus:

[mp3](#)

اللَّهُمَّ هَذَا شَهْرُ رَمَضَانَ

O Allah: this is the month of Ramadhan

الَّذِي أَنْزَلْتَ فِيهِ الْقُرْآنَ

in which You revealed the Qur'an,

هُدًى لِلنَّاسِ وَبَيِّنَاتٍ مِنَ الْهُدَى وَالْفُرْقَانِ،

a guidance for humankind and clear proofs of true guidance and distinction

(between the right and the wrong)

وَهَذَا شَهْرُ الصِّيَامِ،

This is the month of observing fasting,

وَهَذَا شَهْرُ الْقِيَامِ،

This is the month of acts of worship,

وَهَذَا شَهْرُ الْإِنَابَةِ،

This the month of turning to You (in  
penitence),

وَهَذَا شَهْرُ التَّوْبَةِ،

This is the month of repentance,

وَهَذَا شَهْرُ الْمَغْفِرَةِ وَالرَّحْمَةِ،

This is the month of forgiveness and  
mercy,



وَهَذَا شَهْرُ الْعِتْقِ مِنَ النَّارِ وَالْفَوْزِ بِالْجَنَّةِ،

This is the month of release from Hellfire  
and winning Paradise,

وَهَذَا شَهْرٌ فِيهِ لَيْلَةُ الْقَدْرِ

This is the month in which there is the  
Grand Night

الَّتِي هِيَ خَيْرٌ مِنْ أَلْفِ شَهْرٍ.

Which is better than one thousand  
months.

اللَّهُمَّ فَصِّلْ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَآلِ مُحَمَّدٍ

O Allah: (please do) bless Muhammad  
and the Household of Muhammad

وَأَعِنِّي عَلَى صِيَامِهِ وَقِيَامِهِ،

And help me observe fasting and do acts  
of worship during it,

وَسَلِّمْهُ لِي وَسَلِّمْ لِي فِيهِ،

And keep it upright for me, and keep me  
safe during it,

وَأَعِني عَلَيْهِ بِأَفْضَلِ عَوْنِكَ،

And help me observe it with the best of  
Your help

وَوَفِّقْني فِيهِ لِطَاعَتِكَ وَطَاعَةِ رَسُولِكَ

وَأَوْلِيَائِكَ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِمْ،

And make me succeed in doing acts of  
obedience to You and to Your Prophet  
and Your intimate servants upon whom  
be Your blessings,

وَفَرِّغْنِي فِيهِ لِعِبَادَتِكَ وَدُعَائِكَ وَتِلَاوَةِ كِتَابِكَ،

And make me devote myself to acts of  
worship to You, to praying You, and to  
reciting Your Book,

وَأَعْظِمْ لِي فِيهِ الْبَرَكَةَ،

And increase its blessings for me

وَأَحْسِنْ لِي فِيهِ الْعَافِيَةَ،

And confer upon me with good health  
during it,

وَأَصِحِّ فِيهِ بَدَنِي،

And make my body healthy during it,

وَأَوْسِعْ فِيهِ رِزْقِي،

And expand my sustenance during it,

وَإَكْفِنِي فِيهِ مَا أَهْمَّنِي،

And save me from whatever aggrieves  
me during it,

وَاسْتَجِبْ فِيهِ دُعَائِي،

And respond to my prayers during it,

وَبَلِّغْنِي فِيهِ رَجَائِي.

And make me attain my hope during it.

اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلٰى مُحَمَّدٍ وَّآلِ مُحَمَّدٍ

O Allah: (please do) bless Muhammad  
and the Household of Muhammad,

وَأَذْهَبْ عَنِّي فِيهِ النُّعَاسَ وَالْكَسَلَ وَالسَّأْمَةَ

And remove from me during it  
drowsiness, and lethargy, and laziness,

وَالْفَتْرَةَ وَالْقَسْوَةَ وَالْغَفْلَةَ وَالْغِرَّةَ،

And weariness, and hardheartedness,  
and inattentiveness, and carelessness.

وَجَنَّبَنِي فِيهِ الْعِلَّ وَالْأَسْقَامَ

And put aside from me during it illnesses  
and sicknesses

وَالْهُمُومَ وَالْأَحْزَانَ

And grievances and sorrows

وَالْأَعْرَاضَ وَالْأَمْرَاضَ

And ailments and diseases

وَالْخَطَايَا وَالذُّنُوبَ،

And wrongdoings and sins.

وَاصْرِفْ عَنِّي فِيهِ السُّوءَ وَالْفَحْشَاءَ

And send away from me during it evil  
and indecency

وَالْجُهْدَ وَالْبَلَاءَ

And fatigue and ordeals

وَالتَّعَبَ وَالْعَنَاءَ

And tiredness and suffering.

إِنَّكَ سَمِيعُ الدُّعَاءِ.

Verily, You are the Hearer of prayers.

اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَآلِ مُحَمَّدٍ

O Allah: (please do) bless Muhammad  
and the Household of Muhammad

وَأَعِزَّنِي فِيهِ مِنَ الشَّيْطَانِ الرَّجِيمِ

And protect me during it from Satan the  
cursed

وَهَمَزِهِ وَلَمَزِهِ وَنَفْثِهِ وَنَفْخِهِ

And from his sting and from his slander  
and from his devilry

وَوَسْوَاسَتِهِ وَتَشْطِيطِهِ وَبَطْشِهِ وَكَيْدِهِ

And from his evil inspirations and from  
his frustration and from his obstinacy  
and from his trickeries

وَمَكْرِهِ وَحَبَائِلِهِ وَخُدَعِهِ وَأَمَانِيهِ

And from his deceptions and from his  
traps and from his scams and from his  
false hopes,

وَعُرُورِهِ وَفِتْنَتِهِ وَشَرَكِهِ وَأَحْزَابِهِ

And from his vanities, and from his  
seductions, and from his ruses, and from  
his allies,

وَأَتْبَاعِهِ وَأَشْيَاعِهِ وَأَوْلِيَائِهِ وَشُرَكَائِهِ

And from his followers and from his fans  
and from his supporters and from his  
partners,

وَجَمِيعِ مَكَائِدِهِ.

And from all his snares.

اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَآلِ مُحَمَّدٍ

O Allah: (please do) bless Muhammad  
and the Household of Muhammad



وَارْزُقْنَا قِيَامَهُ وَصِيَامَهُ

And bestow upon us with the observance  
of fasting and acts of worship

وَبُلُوغَ الْأَمَلِ فِيهِ وَفِي قِيَامِهِ

And attainment of our hopes during it  
and by means of doing acts of worship in  
it,

وَاسْتِكْمَالَ مَا يُرْضِيكَ عَنِّي

And accomplishment of that which  
brings about Your pleasure,

صَبْرًا وَاحْتِسَابًا وَإِيمَانًا وَيَقِينًا،

By means of steadfastness and acting for  
Your sake and faith and certitude,

ثُمَّ تَقَبَّلْ ذَلِكَ مِنِّي بِالْأَضْعَافِ الْكَثِيرَةِ،

And then admit all that from me with  
manifold rewards,

وَالْأَجْرِ الْعَظِيمِ،

And great gifts,

يَا رَبَّ الْعَالَمِينَ.

O the Lord of the worlds.

اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَآلِ مُحَمَّدٍ

O Allah: (please do) bless Muhammad  
and the Household of Muhammad

وَارْزُقْنِي الْحَجَّ وَالْعُمْرَةَ

And grant me (the opportunity to  
undergo) Hajj and `Umrah,

وَالْجِدَّ وَالْإِجْتِهَادَ

And hard work and painstaking

وَالْقُوَّةَ وَالنَّشَاطَ

And power and activity

وَالْإِنَابَةَ وَالتَّوْبَةَ

And turning to You and repentance

وَالْتَّوْفِيقَ وَالْقُرْبَةَ

And success and seeking Your nearness

وَالْخَيْرَ الْمَقْبُولَ وَالرَّغْبَةَ وَالرَّهْبَةَ

And admitted good-doing and desire (for  
You) and fear (from You)

وَالْتَّضَرُّعَ وَالْخُشُوعَ

And submission (to You) and meekness

وَالرَّقَّةَ وَالنِّيَّةَ الصَّادِقَةَ،

And tenderness and sincere intention,

وَصِدْقَ اللِّسَانِ،

And truthfulness

وَالْوَجَلَ مِنْكَ،

And dread from You

وَالرَّجَاءَ لَكَ،

And hoping for You

وَالْتَّوَكُّلَ عَلَيْكَ،

And reliance upon You

وَالثِّقَةَ بِكَ،

And having trust in You

وَالْوَرَعَ عَنْ مَحَارِمِكَ

And abstention from committing that  
which You have deemed unlawful

مَعَ صَالِحِ الْقَوْلِ،

Along with decent speaking,

وَمَقْبُولِ السَّغْيِ،

And admitted efforts

وَمَرْفُوعِ الْعَمَلِ،

And elevated deeds

وَمُسْتَجَابِ الدَّعْوَةِ،

And responded prayers.

وَلَا تَحُلْ بَيْنِي وَبَيْنَ شَيْءٍ مِنْ ذَلِكَ

And do not let anything to intervene  
between me and any of these matters,

بِعَرَضٍ وَلَا مَرَضٍ

Such as an accidental event or disease

وَلَا هَمٍّ وَلَا غَمٍّ

Or grief or unhappiness

وَلَا سُقْمٍ وَلَا غَفْلَةٍ وَلَا نِسْيَانٍ،

Or ailment or advertence or oblivion;

بَلْ بِالتَّعَاهُدِ وَالتَّحْفُظِ لَكَ وَفِيكَ

Rather (help me do all that) with  
observance and carefulness to You and  
for Your sake

وَالرَّعَايَةَ لِحَقِّكَ وَالْوَفَاءَ بِعَهْدِكَ وَوَعْدِكَ

And adherence to that which is  
incumbent upon me toward You and  
fulfillment of my covenant and promise  
to You

بِرَحْمَتِكَ يَا أَرْحَمَ الرَّاحِمِينَ.

(let all that be) out of Your mercy, O the  
most Merciful of all those who show  
mercy.

اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَآلِ مُحَمَّدٍ

O Allah: (please do) bless Muhammad  
and the Household of Muhammad,

وَاقْسِمْ لِي فِيهِ أَفْضَلَ مَا تَقْسِمُهُ لِعِبَادِكَ

## الصَّالِحِينَ،

And decide for me during this month the  
best of that which You decide for Your  
righteous servants,

وَأَعْطِنِي فِيهِ أَفْضَلَ مَا تُعْطِي أَوْلِيَاءَكَ الْمُقَرَّبِينَ

And give me during it the most favorable  
of that which You give to Your intimate,  
favorite servants;

مِنَ الرَّحْمَةِ وَالْمَغْفِرَةِ وَالتَّحْنُنِ وَالْإِجَابَةِ

Such as mercy, forgiveness, kindness,  
responding (of prayers)

وَالْعَفْوِ وَالْمَغْفِرَةِ الدَّائِمَةِ وَالْعَافِيَةِ وَالْمُعَافَاةِ

Pardon, perpetual forgiveness, good  
health, continuous wellbeing,



وَالْعِتْقِ مِنَ النَّارِ وَالْفَوْزِ بِالْجَنَّةِ

Release from Hellfire, winning Paradise,

وَحَيْرِ الدُّنْيَا وَالْآخِرَةِ.

And the goodness of this worldly life and  
the Next World.

اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَآلِ مُحَمَّدٍ

O Allah: (please do) bless Muhammad  
and the Household of Muhammad,

وَاجْعَلْ دُعَائِي فِيهِ إِلَيْكَ وَاصِلًا،

And cause my prayers during this month  
to reach You,

وَرَحْمَتِكَ وَخَيْرِكَ إِلَيَّ فِيهِ نَازِلًا،

And cause Your mercy and goodness

during it to reach me,

وَعَمَلِي فِيهِ مَقْبُولًا،

And cause my deed to be accepted (by  
You)

وَسَعْيِي فِيهِ مَشْكُورًا،

And cause my efforts during it to be  
praiseworthy

وَذَنْبِي فِيهِ مَغْفُورًا،

And cause my sins during it to be  
forgiven

حَتَّى يَكُونَ نَصِيبِي فِيهِ الْأَكْثَرُ،

So that my share (of Your awards) shall  
be the most abundant,

وَحَظِّي فِيهِ الْأَوْفَرُ.

And my portion to be the most copious.

اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَآلِ مُحَمَّدٍ

O Allah: (please do) bless Muhammad  
and the Household of Muhammad,

وَوَفِّقْنِي فِيهِ لَيْلَةَ الْقَدْرِ

And guide me to observe the Grand  
Night adequately,

عَلَى أَفْضَلِ حَالٍ تُحِبُّ أَنْ يَكُونَ عَلَيْهَا أَحَدٌ

مِنْ أَوْلِيَائِكَ وَأَرْضَاهَا لَكَ،

Being on the most favorable and most  
pleased state that You would like to  
notice from any of Your intimate

servants,

ثُمَّ اجْعَلْهَا لِي خَيْرًا مِنْ أَلْفِ شَهْرٍ،

And then decide it to be better for me  
that one thousand months,

وَارْزُقْنِي فِيهَا أَفْضَلَ مَا رَزَقْتَ أَحَدًا مِمَّنْ بَلَغَتْهُ

إِيَّاهَا وَأَكْرَمْتَهُ بِهَا،

And confer upon me during this night  
the best conferrals that You ever confer  
upon anyone whom You guide to attain it  
and whom You honor during it,

وَاجْعَلْنِي فِيهَا مِنْ عِتْقَائِكَ مِنْ جَهَنَّمَ،

And include me in it with those whom  
You release from Hell,

وَطُلُقَائِكَ مِنَ النَّارِ،

And whom You manumit from Hellfire

وَسُعْدَاءِ خَلْقِكَ بِمَغْفِرَتِكَ وَرِضْوَانِكَ

And with those of Your creatures who  
are happy due to Your forgiveness and  
satisfaction (that reach them),

يَا أَرْحَمَ الرَّاحِمِينَ.

O the most Merciful of all those who  
show mercy.

اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَآلِ مُحَمَّدٍ

O Allah: (please do) bless Muhammad  
and the Household of Muhammad,

وَارْزُقْنَا فِي شَهْرِنَا هَذَا الْجِدَّ وَالْإِجْتِهَادَ

And grant us during this month with  
hard working and painstaking

وَالْقُوَّةَ وَالنَّشَاطَ

And power and activeness

وَمَا تُحِبُّ وَتَرْضَى.

And whatever You like and please.

اللَّهُمَّ رَبَّ الْفَجْرِ وَلَيَالٍ عَشْرِ وَالشَّفْعِ

وَالْوَتْرِ،

O Allah; the Lord of the Dawn, the Ten  
Nights, the Even and the Odd;

وَرَبَّ شَهْرِ رَمَضَانَ وَمَا أَنْزَلْتَ فِيهِ مِنْ

الْقُرْآنِ،

And the Lord of the month of Ramadhan  
and the Qur'an that You have revealed  
during it,

وَرَبِّ جِبْرَائِيلَ وَمِيكَائِيلَ وَإِسْرَافِيلَ وَعِزْرَائِيلَ

And the Lord of (Archangels) Gabriel,  
Michael, Israfil, and `Izra'il,

وَجَمِيعِ الْمَلَائِكَةِ الْمُقَرَّبِينَ،

As well as all the Favorite Angels,

وَرَبِّ إِبْرَاهِيمَ وَإِسْمَاعِيلَ

And the Lord of (Prophets) Abraham and  
Ishmael

وَإِسْحَاقَ وَيَعْقُوبَ،

And Isaac and Jacob,

وَرَبِّ مُوسَى وَعِيسَى

And the Lord of Moses and Jesus,

وَجَمِيعِ النَّبِيِّينَ وَالْمُرْسَلِينَ،

As well as all the Prophets and the  
Messengers,

وَرَبِّ مُحَمَّدٍ خَاتَمِ النَّبِيِّينَ

And the Lord of Muhammad, the seal of  
the Prophets,

صَلَوَاتِكَ عَلَيْهِ وَعَلَيْهِمْ أَجْمَعِينَ،

May Your blessings be upon him and  
upon them all,

وَأَسْأَلُكَ بِحَقِّكَ عَلَيْهِمْ وَبِحَقِّهِمْ عَلَيْكَ

And I beseech You in the name of their



duty toward You Your duty toward them,

وَبِحَقِّكَ الْعَظِيمِ لَمَّا صَلَّيْتَ عَلَيْهِ وَآلِهِ وَعَلَيْهِمْ  
أَجْمَعِينَ،

And in the name of the great duty  
toward You that You may bless him and  
his Household and all of them,

وَنَظَرْتَ إِلَيَّ نَظْرَةً رَحِيمَةً

And that You may take a merciful look at  
me,

تَرْضَى بِهَا عَنِّي رِضًى لَا سَخَطَ عَلَيَّ بَعْدَهُ  
أَبَدًا،

Due to which You be pleased to me so  
perfectly that You never be irate with me

after that,

وَأَعْطَيْتَنِي جَمِيعَ سُؤْلِي وَرَغْبَتِي وَأُمْنِيَّتِي  
وَأِرَادَتِي،

And You may grant me all my requests,  
desires, hopes, and needs,

وَصَرَفْتُ عَنِّي مَا أَكْرَهُ وَأُحْذَرُ

And You may ward off me all that which  
I despise and try to avoid,

وَأَخَافُ عَلَى نَفْسِي وَمَا لَا أَخَافُ

And all that which I fear for myself and  
all that which I do not fear,

وَعَنْ أَهْلِي وَمَالِي وَإِخْوَانِي وَذُرِّيَّتِي.

And do the same to my family members,

my property, my brethren and my  
offspring.

اللَّهُمَّ إِلَيْكَ فَرَرْنَا مِنْ ذُنُوبِنَا فَأَوِنَا تَائِبِينَ،

O Allah: to You are we running from our  
sins; so (please do) shelter us as we are  
repentant,

وَتُبْ عَلَيْنَا مُسْتَغْفِرِينَ،

And accept our repentance as we are  
seeking Your forgiveness,

وَاعْفِرْ لَنَا مُتَعَوِّذِينَ،

And forgive us as we are seeking Your  
protection,

وَأَعِزَّنَا مُسْتَجِيرِينَ،

And protect us as we are seeking Your

aid,

وَأَجِرْنَا مُسْتَسْلِمِينَ،

And aid us as we are surrendering to  
You,

وَلَا تَخْذُلْنَا رَاهِبِينَ،

And never disappoint us as we are  
fearful of You,

وَأَمِنَّا رَاغِبِينَ،

And secure us as we are desiring for You,

وَشَفِّعْنَا سَائِلِينَ،

And accept our intercession as we are  
begging You,

وَأَعْطِنَا إِنَّكَ سَمِيعُ الدُّعَاءِ قَرِيبٌ مُجِيبٌ.

And grant us (what we hope) as You are  
verily the Hearer of prayers, the Nigh,  
and the Responding.

اللَّهُمَّ أَنْتَ رَبِّي وَأَنَا عَبْدُكَ

O Allah: You are my Lord and I am Your  
servant,

وَأَحَقُّ مَنْ سَأَلَ الْعَبْدُ رَبَّهُ

And it is conventional that a servant  
begs from his Lord,

وَلَمْ يَسْأَلِ الْعِبَادُ مِثْلَكَ كَرَمًا وَ جُودًا،

And all Your servants have never begged  
anyone who is as generous and  
magnanimous as You are.

يَا مَوْضِعَ شَكْوَى السَّائِلِينَ،

O the center of the complaints of the  
beseechers;

وَيَا مُنْتَهَى حَاجَةِ الرَّاعِبِينَ،

O the ultimate goal of the needs of the  
desirers,

وَيَا غِيَاثَ الْمُسْتَغِيثِينَ،

O the Aide of the seekers of aid,

وَيَا مُجِيبَ دَعْوَةِ الْمُضْطَرِّينَ،

O the Responding to the prayers of the  
distressed ones,

وَيَا مَلْجَأَ الْهَارِبِينَ،

O the Shelter of the fugitives,

وَيَا صَرِيخَ الْمُسْتَصْرِخِينَ،

O the Helper of the seekers of help,

وَيَا رَبَّ الْمُسْتَضْعِفِينَ،

O the Lord of the enfeebled ones,

وَيَا كَاشِفَ كَرْبِ الْمَكْرُوبِينَ،

O the Reliever of the grievances of the  
aggrieved ones,

وَيَا فَارِجَ هَمِّ الْمَهْمُومِينَ،

O the Releaser of the agonies of the sad  
ones,

وَيَا كَاشِفَ الْكَرْبِ الْعَظِيمِ،

O the Reliever of the enormous  
calamities;

يَا اللَّهُ يَا رَحْمَنُ يَا رَحِيمُ

O Allah; O the All-beneficent; O the All-merciful;

يَا أَرْحَمَ الرَّاحِمِينَ

O the most Merciful of all those who show mercy:

صَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَآلِ مُحَمَّدٍ

(please) bless Muhammad and the Household of Muhammad,

وَاعْفِرْ لِي ذُنُوبِي وَعُيُوبِي

And forgive my sins and my defects,

وَإِسَاءَاتِي وَظُلْمِي وَجُرْمِي

And my offenses and my wrongdoing  
and my felonies



وَإِسْرَافِي عَلَى نَفْسِي،

And my extravagance in my affairs,

وَارْزُقْنِي مِنْ فَضْلِكَ وَرَحْمَتِكَ

And (please) grant me out of Your favors  
and mercy,

فَإِنَّهُ لَا يَمْلِكُهَا غَيْرُكَ،

For none possess these save You,

وَاعْفُ عَنِّي،

And (please) pardon me

وَاعْفِرْ لِي كُلَّ مَا سَلَفَ مِنْ ذُنُوبِي،

And forgive all my past sins

وَاعْصِمْنِي فِيمَا بَقِيَ مِنْ عُمْرِي،

And save me from sinning in the rest of  
my lifetime,

وَاسْتُرْ عَلَيَّ وَعَلَى وَالِدَيَّ

And cover me as well as my parents,

وَوَلَدِي وَقُرَابَتِي وَأَهْلِي حُزَانَتِي

And my children and my relatives and  
my friends,

وَمَنْ كَانَ مِنِّي بِسَبِيلٍ مِنَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ وَالْمُؤْمِنَاتِ  
فِي الدُّنْيَا وَالْآخِرَةِ،

And all those who relate to me from the  
believing men and women in this  
worldly life and the life to come,

فَإِنَّ ذَلِكَ كُلُّهُ بِيَدِكَ

For all that is managed by You alone

وَأَنْتَ وَاسِعُ الْمَغْفِرَةِ

And You are verily the Liberal in  
forgiving,

فَلَا تُخَيِّبْنِي يَا سَيِّدِي،

So, please my Master: do not disappoint  
me,

وَلَا تَرُدَّ دُعَائِي وَلَا يَدِي إِلَى نَحْرِي

And do not reject my prayer and do not  
let me down,

حَتَّى تَفْعَلَ ذَلِكَ بِي وَتَسْتَجِيبَ لِي جَمِيعَ مَا

سَأَلْتُكَ

But please do all that to me and respond

to my in all that which I have asked from  
You,

وَتَزِيدَنِي مِنْ فَضْلِكَ،

And increase Your favoring upon me,

فَإِنَّكَ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ،

Because You verily have power over all  
things,

وَنَحْنُ إِلَيْكَ رَاغِبُونَ.

And for You do we desire.

اللَّهُمَّ لَكَ الْأَسْمَاءُ الْحُسْنَى،

O Allah: Yours are the Most Excellent  
Names

وَالْأَمْثَالُ الْعُلْيَا،

And the Most Elevated Examples,

وَالْكِبْرِيَاءُ وَالْآلَاءُ،

And every greatness and all bounties.

أَسْأَلُكَ بِاسْمِكَ:

I thus beseech You by Your Name:

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the Name of Allah, the All-beneficent,  
the All-merciful;

إِنْ كُنْتَ قَضَيْتَ فِي هَذِهِ اللَّيْلَةِ

If you have decided at this night,

تَنْزَلَ الْمَلَائِكَةُ وَالرُّوحُ فِيهَا

During which the angels and the Holy  
Spirit are allowed to descend,

أَنْ تُصَلِّيَ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَآلِ مُحَمَّدٍ،

That You may bless Muhammad and the  
Household of Muhammad,

وَأَنْ تَجْعَلَ اسْمِي فِي السُّعَدَاءِ،

And You may add my name to the (list of  
the) happy ones,

وَرُوحِي مَعَ الشُّهَدَاءِ،

And add my soul to the martyrs,

وَإِحْسَانِي فِي عَلِيَّيْنِ،

And elevate my good doings exaltedly

وَإِسَاءَتِي مَغْفُورَةً،

And decide my ill deeds to be forgiven,

وَأَنْ تَهَبَ لِي يَقِينًا تُبَاشِرُ بِهِ قَلْبِي،

And that You grant me conviction with  
which You fill in my heart,

وَإِيمَانًا لَا يَشُوبُهُ شَكٌّ،

And grant me faith free of doubt,

وَرِضًى بِمَا قَسَمْتَ لِي،

And grant me satisfaction with that  
which You decide for me,

وَأَتِنِي فِي الدُّنْيَا حَسَنَةً وَفِي الْآخِرَةِ حَسَنَةً

And grant me good in this worldly life  
and good in the Next World

وَقِنِي عَذَابَ النَّارِ،

And save me from the Fire of Hell.

وَإِنْ لَمْ تَكُنْ قَضَيْتَ فِي هَذِهِ اللَّيْلَةِ

And if You have not decided at this night,

تَنْزَلَ الْمَلَائِكَةُ وَالرُّوحُ فِيهَا

During which the angels and the Holy Spirit are allowed to descend,

فَأَخِّرْنِي إِلَى ذَلِكَ،

Then (please) postpone Your decisions about me to that night,

وَارْزُقْنِي فِيهَا ذِكْرَكَ وَشُكْرَكَ

And confer upon me during it with reference to You and showing gratitude to You,

وَطَاعَتَكَ وَحُسْنَ عِبَادَتِكَ،



And doing acts of obedience to You and  
worshipping You in the best manner;

وَصَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَآلِ مُحَمَّدٍ

And (please) bless Muhammad and the  
Household of Muhammad,

بِأَفْضَلِ صَلَوَاتِكَ يَا أَرْحَمَ الرَّاحِمِينَ،

With Your most favorable blessings, O  
the most Merciful of all those who show  
mercy.

يَا أَحَدُ يَا صَمَدُ

O the Unique, O the Besought of all;

يَا رَبَّ مُحَمَّدٍ

O the Lord of Muhammad

إِغْضَبِ الْيَوْمَ لِمُحَمَّدٍ وَلِأَبْرَارِ عِثْرَتِهِ،

(please) revenge on this day for  
Muhammad and for the pious ones from  
his offspring,

وَأَقْتُلْ أَعْدَاءَهُمْ بَدَدًا،

And eradicate all of their enemies,

وَأَخْصِهِمْ عَدَدًا،

And put them all under Your reprimand

وَلَا تَدَعْ عَلَى ظَهْرِ الْأَرْضِ مِنْهُمْ أَحَدًا،

And do not leave anyone of them to live  
on this earth,

وَلَا تَغْفِرْ لَهُمْ أَبَدًا،

And never forgive them.

يَا حَسَنَ الصَّحْبَةِ،

O the most excellent Companion;

يَا خَلِيفَةَ النَّبِيِّنَ

O the Heir of the Prophets

أَنْتَ أَرْحَمُ الرَّاحِمِينَ،

You are verily the most Merciful of all  
those who show mercy,

الْبَدِئُ الْبَدِيعُ

The Commencer, the brilliant Maker,

الَّذِي لَيْسَ كَمِثْلِكَ شَيْءٌ،

There is none like You

وَالدَّائِمُ غَيْرُ الْغَافِلِ،

And You are the Eternal Who never  
omits anything,

وَالْحَيُّ الَّذِي لَا يَمُوتُ،

And You are the Ever-living Who never  
dies,

أَنْتَ كُلَّ يَوْمٍ فِي شَأْنٍ،

On each day, You have a certain state;

أَنْتَ خَلِيفَةُ مُحَمَّدٍ،

You are the Heir of Muhammad,

وَنَاصِرُ مُحَمَّدٍ،

And the Supporter of Muhammad,

وَمُفَضِّلُ مُحَمَّدٍ،

And the Selector of Muhammad

أَسْأَلُكَ أَنْ تَنْصُرَ وَصِيَّ مُحَمَّدٍ وَخَلِيفَةَ مُحَمَّدٍ

I beseech You to give victory to the  
successor and representative of  
Muhammad,

وَالْقَائِمَ بِالْقِسْطِ مِنْ أَوْصِيَاءِ مُحَمَّدٍ

The Imam who shall appear with justice  
among the successors of Muhammad,

صَلَوَاتُكَ عَلَيْهِ وَعَلَيْهِمْ،

May Your blessings be upon him and  
upon them,

إِعْطِفْ عَلَيْهِمْ نَصْرَكَ،

(please) turn Your victory toward them,

يَا لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا أَنْتَ

O He but Whom there is no god

بِحَقِّ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا أَنْتَ

I beseech You in the name of that there is  
no god but You,

صَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَآلِ مُحَمَّدٍ

(please do) bless Muhammad and the  
Household of Muhammad,

وَاجْعَلْنِي مَعَهُمْ فِي الدُّنْيَا وَالْآخِرَةِ،

And allow me to join them in this  
worldly life as well as the Next World

وَاجْعَلْ عَاقِبَةَ أَمْرِي إِلَى غُفْرَانِكَ وَرَحْمَتِكَ

And allow all my affairs to end up with  
Your forgiveness and mercy,

يَا أَرْحَمَ الرَّاحِمِينَ،

O the most Merciful of all those who  
show mercy.

وَكَذَلِكَ نَسَبْتَ نَفْسَكَ يَا سَيِّدِي بِاللُّطْفِ،

O my Master: You have ascribed the  
feature of kindness to Yourself,

بَلَى إِنَّكَ لَطِيفٌ

And You are truly kind,

فَصَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَآلِ مُحَمَّدٍ

So, (please) bless Muhammad and the  
Household of Muhammad

وَالطُّفْ بِى لِمَا تَشَاءُ.

And treat me kindly as You like,

اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَآلِ مُحَمَّدٍ

O Allah: (please) bless Muhammad and  
the Household of Muhammad,

وَارْزُقْنِي الْحَجَّ وَالْعُمْرَةَ فِي عَامِنَا هَذَا،

And grant me (the opportunity to  
undertake) Hajj and `Umrah in this year,

وَتَطَوَّلْ عَلَيَّ بِجَمِيعِ حَوَائِجِي لِلْآخِرَةِ وَالْدُّنْيَا.

And confer upon me with the favor of  
settling all my needs for the Next World  
and this worldly life

You may then repeat the following  
statements three times:



أَسْتَغْفِرُ اللَّهَ رَبِّي وَ أَتُوبُ إِلَيْهِ

I seek the forgiveness of Allah, my Lord,  
and I repent before Him,

إِنَّ رَبِّي قَرِيبٌ مُجِيبٌ،

Surely, my Lord is Nigh and Responding.

أَسْتَغْفِرُ اللَّهَ رَبِّي وَأَتُوبُ إِلَيْهِ

I seek the forgiveness of Allah, my Lord,  
and I repent before Him,

إِنَّ رَبِّي رَحِيمٌ وَدُودٌ،

Surely, my Lord is Merciful, Loving.

أَسْتَغْفِرُ اللَّهَ رَبِّي وَأَتُوبُ إِلَيْهِ

I seek the forgiveness of Allah, my Lord,  
and I repent before Him,

إِنَّهُ كَانَ غَفَّارًا.

He is surely All-forgiving.

اللَّهُمَّ اغْفِرْ لِي

O Allah: (please do) forgive me,

إِنَّكَ أَرْحَمُ الرَّاحِمِينَ،

You are verily the most Merciful of all  
those who show mercy.

رَبِّ إِنِّي عَمِلْتُ سُوءًا وَظَلَمْتُ نَفْسِي

O my Lord: I have committed ill deeds  
and wronged myself,

فَاغْفِرْ لِي إِنَّهُ لَا يَغْفِرُ الذُّنُوبَ إِلَّا أَنْتَ،

So (please) forgive me, because none can  
forgive sins save You.

أَسْتَغْفِرُ اللَّهَ الَّذِي لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ

I seek the forgiveness of Allah save  
Whom there is no god,

الْحَيُّ الْقَيُّومُ الْحَلِيمُ الْعَظِيمُ

The Ever-living, the Self-Subsistent, the  
Indulgent, the All-great,

الْكَرِيمُ الْغَفَّارُ لِلذَّنْبِ الْعَظِيمِ

The Noble, the forgiver of fatal sins,

وَأَتُوبُ إِلَيْهِ،

And I repent before Him.

أَسْتَغْفِرُ اللَّهَ

I seek the forgiveness of Allah,

إِنَّ اللَّهَ كَانَ غَفُورًا رَحِيمًا.

Allah is verily Forgiver, Merciful.

You may then keep on, saying:

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ أَنْ تُصَلِّيَ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَآلِ

مُحَمَّدٍ

O Allah: I beseech You to send blessings  
upon Muhammad and the Household of  
Muhammad,

وَأَنْ تَجْعَلَ فِي مَا تَقْضِي وَتُقَدِّرُ

And to decide within the decisions that  
You make,

مِنَ الْأَمْرِ الْعَظِيمِ الْمَحْتُومِ فِي لَيْلَةِ الْقَدْرِ

From the great, inevitable affair at the  
Grand Night,

مِنَ الْقَضَاءِ الَّذِي لَا يُرَدُّ وَلَا يُبَدَّلُ

Within the decision that is neither  
rejected nor altered,

أَنْ تَكْتُبَنِي مِنْ حُجَّاجِ بَيْتِكَ الْحَرَامِ

That You write my name with the  
pilgrims of Your Holy House,

الْمَبْرُورِ حَجُّهُمْ،

Whose Hajj is admitted,

الْمَشْكُورِ سَعْيُهُمْ،

Whose efforts are praiseworthy,

الْمَغْفُورِ ذُنُوبُهُمْ،

Whose sins are forgiven,

الْمُكَفَّرِ عَنْهُمْ سَيِّئَاتِهِمْ،

And whose offenses are pardoned.

وَأَنْ تَجْعَلَ فِيمَا تَقْضِي وَتُقَدِّرُ أَنْ تُطِيلَ

عُمْرِي،

And that You may decide among the  
decisions that You make that You grant  
me long lifetime,

وَتُوسِّعَ رِزْقِي،

And expand my sustenance,

وَتُؤَدِّيَ عَنِّي أَمَانَتِي وَدِينِي،

And help me fulfill my trusts and settle  
my debts,

آمِينَ رَبَّ الْعَالَمِينَ.

Respond to me; O the Lord of the worlds.

اللَّهُمَّ اجْعَلْ لِي مِنْ أَمْرِي فَرَجًا وَمَخْرَجًا،

O Allah: (please do) make for me relief  
and an outlet,

وَارْزُقْنِي مِنْ حَيْثُ أَخْتَسِبُ وَمِنْ حَيْثُ لَا  
أَخْتَسِبُ،

And provide for me from whence I  
expect and from whence I do not expect,

وَاحْرُسْنِي مِنْ حَيْثُ أَخْتَرِسُ وَمِنْ حَيْثُ لَا

أَحْتَرِسُ،

And guard me from when I take  
precautions and from whence I do not  
take precautions,

وَصَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَآلِ مُحَمَّدٍ وَسَلِّمْ كَثِيرًا.

And send plentiful blessings and  
benedictions upon Muhammad and the  
Household of Muhammad.



## **Tasbeeh for Everyday in the month of Ramadhan**

It is recommended to say the following invocation everyday in the Month of Ramadhan. It consists of ten parts each part comprises ten phrases of glorification of Almighty Allah:

[mp3](#)

(1) سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ بَارِئِ النَّسَمِ،

Glory be to Allah; the Shaper of breaths.

سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ الْمُصَوِّرِ،

Glory be to Allah, the Fashioner.

سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ خَالِقِ الْأَزْوَاجِ كُلِّهَا،

Glory be to Allah, the Creator of all pairs.

سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ جَاعِلِ الظُّلُمَاتِ وَالنُّورِ،

Glory be to Allah, the Maker of darkness  
and light.

سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ فَالِقِ الْحَبِّ وَالنَّوَى،

Glory be to Allah the Causer the grain  
and the stone to germinate.

سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ خَالِقِ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ،

Glory be to Allah, the Creator of all  
things.

سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ خَالِقِ مَا يُرَى وَمَا لَا يُرَى،

Glory be to Allah, the Creator of the seen  
and the unseen.

سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ مِدَادَ كَلِمَاتِهِ،

Glory be to Allah as much as the ink of  
His Words.

سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ،

Glory be to Allah, the Lord of the worlds.

سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ السَّمِيعِ الَّذِي لَيْسَ شَيْءٌ أَسْمَعُ

مِنْهُ،

Glory be to Allah, the All-hearing; there  
is nothing is more hearing than He is.

يَسْمَعُ مِنْ فَوْقِ عَرْشِهِ مَا تَحْتَ سَبْعِ أَرْضِينَ،

He hears from above His Throne that  
which is under seven layers of the earth.

وَيَسْمَعُ مَا فِي ظُلُمَاتِ الْبَرِّ وَالْبَحْرِ،

And He hears that which is in the murk  
of lands and oceans.

وَيَسْمَعُ الْأَنِينَ وَالشَّكْوَى،

And He hears the moaning and the  
complaints.

وَيَسْمَعُ السِّرِّ وَأَخْفَى،

And He hears the secret and what is  
more veiled than secrets.

وَيَسْمَعُ وَسَاوِسَ الصُّدُورِ،

And He hears the inspirations of hearts.

وَلَا يُصِمُّ سَمْعُهُ صَوْتٌ.

And no sound can ever deafen His

hearing.

(2) سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ بَارِئِ النَّسَمِ،

Glory be to Allah; the Shaper of breaths.

سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ الْمُصَوِّرِ،

Glory be to Allah, the Fashioner.

سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ خَالِقِ الْأَزْوَاجِ كُلِّهَا،

Glory be to Allah, the Creator of all pairs.

سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ جَاعِلِ الظُّلُمَاتِ وَالنُّورِ،

Glory be to Allah, the Maker of darkness  
and light.

سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ فَالِقِ الْحَبِّ وَالنَّوَى،

Glory be to Allah the Causer the grain  
and the stone to germinate.

سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ خَالِقِ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ،

Glory be to Allah, the Creator of all things.

سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ خَالِقِ مَا يُرَى وَمَا لَا يُرَى،

Glory be to Allah, the Creator of the seen and the unseen.

سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ مِدَادَ كَلِمَاتِهِ،

Glory be to Allah as much as the ink of His Words.

سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ،

Glory be to Allah, the Lord of the worlds.

سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ الْبَصِيرِ الَّذِي لَيْسَ شَيْءٌ أَبْصَرَ

مِنْهُ،

Glory be to Allah, the All-seeing; there is nothing more seeing than He is.

يُبْصِرُ مِنْ فَوْقِ عَرْشِهِ مَا تَحْتَ سَبْعِ أَرْضِينَ،

He sees from above His Throne that which is under seven layers of the earth.

وَيُبْصِرُ مَا فِي ظُلُمَاتِ الْبَرِّ وَالْبَحْرِ،

And He sees that which is in the murks of lands and oceans.

لَا تُدْرِكُهُ الْأَبْصَارُ،

Visions cannot comprehend Him.

وَهُوَ يُدْرِكُ الْأَبْصَارَ،

And He comprehends all visions.

وَهُوَ اللَّطِيفُ الْخَبِيرُ،

And He is the Knower of subtleties, the  
Aware.

وَلَا تُغْشِي بَصَرَهُ الظُّلُمَةُ،

Darkness cannot screen His sight.

وَلَا يُسْتَتَرُ مِنْهُ بِسِتْرٍ،

And none can hide from Him behind any  
screen.

وَلَا يُوَارِي مِنْهُ جِدَارٌ،

And no wall can ever prevent Him from  
seeing.

وَلَا يَغِيبُ عَنْهُ بَرٌّ وَلَا بَحْرٌ،

And no land and no ocean can ever be



absent from Him.

وَلَا يَكُنُّ مِنْهُ جَبَلٌ مَّا فِي أَصْلِهِ وَلَا قَلْبٌ مَّا  
فِيهِ،

And no mountain can ever conceal its  
root from Him or conceals its center  
from Him.

وَلَا جَنْبٌ مَّا فِي قَلْبِهِ،

And no side of it can conceal its center  
from Him.

وَلَا يَسْتَتِرُ مِنْهُ صَغِيرٌ وَلَا كَبِيرٌ،

And neither big nor small thing can ever  
hide from Him.

وَلَا يَسْتَخْفِي مِنْهُ صَغِيرٌ لِصِغَرِهِ،

And no tiny thing can ever be unseen by  
Him due to its smallness.

وَلَا يَخْفَى عَلَيْهِ شَيْءٌ فِي الْأَرْضِ وَلَا فِي  
السَّمَاءِ،

And surely nothing is hidden from Him  
in the earth or in the heavens.

هُوَ الَّذِي يُصَوِّرُكُمْ فِي الْأَرْحَامِ كَيْفَ يَشَاءُ

He it is Who fashions you in the wombs  
as pleases Him.

لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ الْعَزِيزُ الْحَكِيمُ.

There is no god save Him, the Almighty,  
the Wise.

(3) سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ بَارِئِ النَّسَمِ،

Glory be to Allah; the Shaper of breaths.

سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ الْمُصَوِّرِ،

Glory be to Allah, the Fashioner.

سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ خَالِقِ الْأَزْوَاجِ كُلِّهَا،

Glory be to Allah, the Creator of all pairs.

سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ جَاعِلِ الظُّلُمَاتِ وَالنُّورِ،

Glory be to Allah, the Maker of darkness  
and light.

سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ فَالِقِ الْحَبِّ وَالنَّوَى،

Glory be to Allah the Causer the grain  
and the stone to germinate.

سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ خَالِقِ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ،

Glory be to Allah, the Creator of all

things.

سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ خَالِقِ مَا يُرَى وَمَا لَا يُرَى،

Glory be to Allah, the Creator of the seen  
and the unseen.

سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ مِدَادَ كَلِمَاتِهِ،

Glory be to Allah as much as the ink of  
His Words.

سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ،

Glory be to Allah, the Lord of the worlds.

سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ الَّذِي يُنْشِئُ السَّحَابَ الثِّقَالَ

Glory be to Allah Who raises the heavy  
clouds.

وَيُسَبِّحُ الرَّعْدُ بِحَمْدِهِ وَالْمَلَائِكَةُ مِنْ خِيفَتِهِ،

And the thunder declares His glory with  
His praise, and the angels too for awe of  
Him;

وَيُرْسِلُ الصَّوَاعِقَ فَيُصِيبُ بِهَا مَنْ يَشَاءُ،

and He sends the thunderbolts and  
smites with them whom He pleases,

وَيُرْسِلُ الرِّيَّاحَ بُشْرًا بَيْنَ يَدَيْ رَحْمَتِهِ،

And He sends forth the winds bearing  
good news before His mercy.

وَيُنَزِّلُ الْمَاءَ مِنَ السَّمَاءِ بِكَلِمَتِهِ،

And He causes water to descend from  
the heavens through His Word.

وَيُنْبِتُ النَّبَاتَ بِقُدْرَتِهِ،

And He causes plants to grow out of His

power.

وَيَسْقُطُ الْوَرَقُ بِعِلْمِهِ،

And leaves fall down by His knowledge.

سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ الَّذِي لَا يَغْزُبُ عَنْهُ مِثْقَالُ ذَرَّةٍ

Glory be to Allah: not the weight of an  
atom becomes absent from Him,

فِي الْأَرْضِ وَلَا فِي السَّمَاءِ

in the heavens or in the earth,

وَلَا أَصْغَرُ مِنْ ذَلِكَ وَلَا أَكْبَرُ

and neither less than that nor greater,

إِلَّا فِي كِتَابٍ مُبِينٍ.

but (all) is in a clear book.

(4) سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ بَارِي النَّسَمِ،

Glory be to Allah; the Shaper of breaths.

سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ الْمُصَوِّرِ،

Glory be to Allah, the Fashioner.

سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ خَالِقِ الْأَزْوَاجِ كُلِّهَا،

Glory be to Allah, the Creator of all pairs.

سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ جَاعِلِ الظُّلُمَاتِ وَالنُّورِ،

Glory be to Allah, the Maker of darkness  
and light.

سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ فَالِقِ الْحَبِّ وَالنَّوَى،

Glory be to Allah the Causer the grain  
and the stone to germinate.

سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ خَالِقِ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ،

Glory be to Allah, the Creator of all things.

سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ خَالِقِ مَا يُرَى وَمَا لَا يُرَى،

Glory be to Allah, the Creator of the seen and the unseen.

سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ مِدَادَ كَلِمَاتِهِ،

Glory be to Allah as much as the ink of His Words.

سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ،

Glory be to Allah, the Lord of the worlds.

سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ الَّذِي يَعْلَمُ مَا تَحْمِلُ كُلُّ أُنْثَى

Glory be to Allah Who knows what



every female bears,

وَمَا تَغِيضُ الْأَرْحَامُ وَمَا تَزْدَادُ

and that of which the wombs fall short of  
completion and that in which they  
increase;

وَكُلُّ شَيْءٍ عِنْدَهُ بِمِقْدَارٍ

and there is a measure with Him of  
everything.

عَالِمُ الْغَيْبِ وَالشَّهَادَةِ الْكَبِيرُ الْمُتَعَالِ

The knower of the unseen and the seen,  
the Great, the Most High.

سَوَاءٌ مِنْكُمْ مَنْ أَسَرَ الْقَوْلَ وَمَنْ جَهَرَ بِهِ

Alike to Him among you is he who  
conceals his words and he who speaks

them openly,

وَمَنْ هُوَ مُسْتَخْفٍ بِاللَّيْلِ وَسَارِبٌ بِالنَّهَارِ

and he who hides himself by night and  
who goes forth by day.

لَهُ مُعَقِّبَاتٌ مِنْ بَيْنِ يَدَيْهِ وَمِنْ خَلْفِهِ

For his sake, there are angels following  
one another, before him and behind him,

يَحْفَظُونَهُ مِنْ أَمْرِ اللَّهِ،

who guard him by Allah's  
commandment.

سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ الَّذِي يُمِيتُ الْأَحْيَاءَ وَيُحْيِي الْمَوْتَى

Glory be to Allah Who causes the alive to  
die and restores the dead to life

وَيَعْلَمُ مَا تَنْقُصُ الْأَرْضُ مِنْهُمْ

And He knows indeed what the earth  
diminishes of them,

وَيُقَرِّئُ فِي الْأَرْحَامِ مَا يَشَاءُ إِلَى أَجَلٍ مُّسَمًّى.

And He causes what We please to stay in  
the wombs till an appointed time.

(5) سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ بَارِي النَّسَمِ،

Glory be to Allah; the Shaper of breaths.

سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ الْمُصَوِّرِ،

Glory be to Allah, the Fashioner.

سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ خَالِقِ الْأَزْوَاجِ كُلِّهَا،

Glory be to Allah, the Creator of all pairs.

سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ جَاعِلِ الظُّلُمَاتِ وَالنُّورِ،

Glory be to Allah, the Maker of darkness  
and light.

سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ فَالِقِ الْحَبِّ وَالنَّوَى،

Glory be to Allah the Causer the grain  
and the stone to germinate.

سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ خَالِقِ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ،

Glory be to Allah, the Creator of all  
things.

سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ خَالِقِ مَا يُرَى وَمَا لَا يُرَى،

Glory be to Allah, the Creator of the seen  
and the unseen.

سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ مِدَادَ كَلِمَاتِهِ،

Glory be to Allah as much as the ink of  
His Words.

سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ،

Glory be to Allah, the Lord of the worlds.

سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ مَالِكِ الْمُلْكِ،

Glory be to Allah, Master of the  
Kingdom!

تُؤْتِي الْمُلْكَ مَنْ تَشَاءُ،

You give the kingdom to whomsoever  
You please

وَتَنْزِعُ الْمُلْكَ مِمَّنْ تَشَاءُ،

and take away the kingdom from  
whomsoever You please,

وَتُعِزُّ مَنْ تَشَاءُ،

and You exalt whom You please

وَتُذِلُّ مَنْ تَشَاءُ،

and abase whom You please

بِيَدِكَ الْخَيْرُ،

in Your hand is the good;

إِنَّكَ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ،

Surely, You have power over all things.

تُولِجُ اللَّيْلَ فِي النَّهَارِ،

You make the night to pass into the day

وَتُولِجُ النَّهَارَ فِي اللَّيْلِ،

and You make the day to pass into the

night,

وَتُخْرِجُ الْحَيَّ مِنَ الْمَيِّتِ،

and You bring forth the living from the  
dead

وَتُخْرِجُ الْمَيِّتَ مِنَ الْحَيِّ،

and You bring forth the dead from the  
living,

وَتَرْزُقُ مَنْ تَشَاءُ بِغَيْرِ حِسَابٍ.

and You give sustenance to whom You  
please without measure.

(6) سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ بَارِي النَّسَمِ،

Glory be to Allah; the Shaper of breaths.

سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ الْمُصَوِّرِ،

Glory be to Allah, the Fashioner.

سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ خَالِقِ الْأَزْوَاجِ كُلِّهَا،

Glory be to Allah, the Creator of all pairs.

سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ جَاعِلِ الظُّلُمَاتِ وَالنُّورِ،

Glory be to Allah, the Maker of darkness  
and light.

سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ فَالِقِ الْحَبِّ وَالنَّوَى،

Glory be to Allah the Causer the grain  
and the stone to germinate.

سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ خَالِقِ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ،

Glory be to Allah, the Creator of all  
things.

سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ خَالِقِ مَا يُرَى وَمَا لَا يُرَى،



Glory be to Allah, the Creator of the seen  
and the unseen.

سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ مِدَادَ كَلِمَاتِهِ،

Glory be to Allah as much as the ink of  
His Words.

سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ،

Glory be to Allah, the Lord of the worlds.

سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ الَّذِي عِنْدَهُ مَفَاتِحُ الْغَيْبِ

Glory be to Allah with Who are the keys  
of the unseen treasures

لَا يَعْلَمُهَا إِلَّا هُوَ

none knows them but He;

وَيَعْلَمُ مَا فِي الْبَرِّ وَالْبَحْرِ

and He knows what is in the land and the  
sea,

وَمَا تَسْقُطُ مِنْ وَرَقَةٍ إِلَّا يَعْلَمُهَا

and there falls not a leaf but He knows it,

وَلَا حَبَّةٌ فِي ظُلُمَاتِ الْأَرْضِ

nor a grain in the darkness of the earth,

وَلَا رَطْبٌ وَلَا يَابِسٌ إِلَّا فِي كِتَابٍ مُبِينٍ.

nor anything green nor dry but it is all in  
a clear book.

(7) سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ بَارِي النَّسَمِ،

Glory be to Allah; the Shaper of breaths.

سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ الْمُصَوِّرِ،

Glory be to Allah, the Fashioner.

سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ خَالِقِ الْأَزْوَاجِ كُلِّهَا،

Glory be to Allah, the Creator of all pairs.

سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ جَاعِلِ الظُّلُمَاتِ وَالنُّورِ،

Glory be to Allah, the Maker of darkness  
and light.

سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ فَالِقِ الْحَبِّ وَالنَّوَى،

Glory be to Allah the Causer the grain  
and the stone to germinate.

سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ خَالِقِ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ،

Glory be to Allah, the Creator of all  
things.

سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ خَالِقِ مَا يُرَى وَمَا لَا يُرَى،

Glory be to Allah, the Creator of the seen

and the unseen.

سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ مِدَادَ كَلِمَاتِهِ،

Glory be to Allah as much as the ink of  
His Words.

سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ،

Glory be to Allah, the Lord of the worlds.

سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ الَّذِي لَا يُحْصِي مَدْحَتَهُ الْقَائِلُونَ،

Glory be to Allah; no speaker can ever  
declare His actual praiseworthiness,

وَلَا يَجْزِي بآلَائِهِ الشَّاكِرُونَ الْعَابِدُونَ،

And all the thankful ones and the  
worshippers cannot thank Him  
adequately for His (innumerable)  
bounties.

وَهُوَ كَمَا قَالَ وَفَوْقَ مَا نَقُولُ،

And He is as same as He has described  
Himself and above whatever we say  
about Him.

وَاللَّهُ سُبْحَانَهُ كَمَا أَتْنَى عَلَى نَفْسِهِ،

And Allah, the Glorified, is as same as He  
has praised Himself, by saying:

وَلَا يُحِيطُونَ بِشَيْءٍ مِنْ عِلْمِهِ إِلَّا بِمَا شَاءَ

and they cannot comprehend anything  
out of His knowledge except what He  
pleases,

وَسِعَ كُرْسِيُّهُ السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضَ

His knowledge extends over the heavens  
and the earth,

وَلَا يُؤُودُهُ حِفْظُهُمَا وَهُوَ الْعَلِيُّ الْعَظِيمُ.

and the preservation of them both tires  
Him not, and He is the Most High, the  
Great.

(8) سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ بَارِي النَّسَمِ،

Glory be to Allah; the Shaper of breaths.

سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ الْمُصَوِّرِ،

Glory be to Allah, the Fashioner.

سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ خَالِقِ الْأَزْوَاجِ كُلِّهَا،

Glory be to Allah, the Creator of all pairs.

سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ جَاعِلِ الظُّلُمَاتِ وَالنُّورِ،

Glory be to Allah, the Maker of darkness  
and light.

سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ فَالِقِ الْحَبِّ وَالنَّوَى،

Glory be to Allah the Causer the grain  
and the stone to germinate.

سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ خَالِقِ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ،

Glory be to Allah, the Creator of all  
things.

سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ خَالِقِ مَا يُرَى وَمَا لَا يُرَى،

Glory be to Allah, the Creator of the seen  
and the unseen.

سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ مِدَادَ كَلِمَاتِهِ،

Glory be to Allah as much as the ink of  
His Words.

سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ،

Glory be to Allah, the Lord of the worlds.

سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ الَّذِي يَعْلَمُ مَا يَلْجُ فِي الْأَرْضِ وَمَا  
يَخْرُجُ مِنْهَا،

Glory be to Allah knows that which goes  
down into the earth and that which  
comes out of it,

وَمَا يَنْزِلُ مِنَ السَّمَاءِ وَمَا يَعْرُجُ فِيهَا،

And knows that which comes down from  
the heaven and that which goes up to it;

وَلَا يَشْغَلُهُ مَا يَلْجُ فِي الْأَرْضِ وَمَا يَخْرُجُ مِنْهَا

And that which goes down into the earth  
does not occupy Him

عَمَّا يَنْزِلُ مِنَ السَّمَاءِ وَمَا يَعْرُجُ فِيهَا،



from that which comes down from the heavens and that which goes up to it,

وَلَا يَشْغَلُهُ مَا يَنْزِلُ مِنَ السَّمَاءِ وَمَا يَعْرُجُ

فِيهَا

And that which comes down from the heavens and that which goes up to it does not occupy Him

عَمَّا يَلْبِغُ فِي الْأَرْضِ وَمَا يُخْرِجُ مِنْهَا،

From that which goes down into the earth and that which comes out of it,

وَلَا يَشْغَلُهُ عِلْمُ شَيْءٍ عَنْ عِلْمِ شَيْءٍ،

And the knowledge of anything does not occupy Him from the knowledge of something else,

وَلَا يَشْغَلُهُ خَلْقُ شَيْءٍ عَنْ خَلْقِ شَيْءٍ،

And the creation of anything does not  
occupy Him from the creation of  
something else,

وَلَا حِفْظُ شَيْءٍ عَنْ حِفْظِ شَيْءٍ،

And the preservation of anything does  
not occupy Him from the preservation of  
something else,

وَلَا يُسَاوِيهِ شَيْءٌ،

And nothing is equal to Him,

وَلَا يَعْدِلُهُ شَيْءٌ،

And nothing is His match,

لَيْسَ كَمِثْلِهِ شَيْءٌ،

And nothing is like Him,

وَهُوَ السَّمِيعُ الْبَصِيرُ.

And He is the All-hearing, the All-seeing.

(9) سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ بَارِي النَّسَمِ،

Glory be to Allah; the Shaper of breaths.

سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ الْمُصَوِّرِ،

Glory be to Allah, the Fashioner.

سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ خَالِقِ الْأَزْوَاجِ كُلِّهَا،

Glory be to Allah, the Creator of all pairs.

سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ جَاعِلِ الظُّلُمَاتِ وَالنُّورِ،

Glory be to Allah, the Maker of darkness  
and light.

سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ فَالِقِ الْحَبِّ وَالنَّوَى،

Glory be to Allah the Causer the grain  
and the stone to germinate.

سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ خَالِقِ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ،

Glory be to Allah, the Creator of all  
things.

سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ خَالِقِ مَا يُرَى وَمَا لَا يُرَى،

Glory be to Allah, the Creator of the seen  
and the unseen.

سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ مِدَادَ كَلِمَاتِهِ،

Glory be to Allah as much as the ink of  
His Words.

سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ،

Glory be to Allah, the Lord of the worlds.

سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ فَاطِرِ السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ

Glory be to Allah; the Originator of the  
heavens and the earth,

جَاعِلِ الْمَلَائِكَةِ رُسُلًا أُولِي أَجْنِحَةٍ

the Maker of the angels, messengers  
flying on wings,

مَثْنَى وَثُلَاثَ وَرُبَاعَ

two, and three, and four;

يَزِيدُ فِي الْخَلْقِ مَا يَشَاءُ

He increases in creation what He  
pleases;

إِنَّ اللَّهَ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ،

Surely, Allah has power over all things.

مَا يَفْتَحِ اللَّهُ لِلنَّاسِ مِنْ رَحْمَةٍ فَلَا مُمْسِكَ لَهَا

Whatever Allah grants to men of His mercy, there is none to withhold it,

وَمَا يُمْسِكُ فَلَا مُرْسِلَ لَهُ مِنْ بَعْدِهِ

and what He withholds there is none to send it forth after that,

وَهُوَ الْعَزِيزُ الْحَكِيمُ.

and He is the Mighty, the Wise.

(10) سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ بَارِي النَّسَمِ،

Glory be to Allah; the Shaper of breaths.

سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ الْمُصَوِّرِ،

Glory be to Allah, the Fashioner.

سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ خَالِقِ الْأَزْوَاجِ كُلِّهَا،

Glory be to Allah, the Creator of all pairs.

سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ جَاعِلِ الظُّلُمَاتِ وَالنُّورِ،

Glory be to Allah, the Maker of darkness  
and light.

سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ فَالِقِ الْحَبِّ وَالنَّوَى،

Glory be to Allah the Causer the grain  
and the stone to germinate.

سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ خَالِقِ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ،

Glory be to Allah, the Creator of all  
things.

سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ خَالِقِ مَا يُرَى وَمَا لَا يُرَى،

Glory be to Allah, the Creator of the seen

and the unseen.

سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ مِدَادَ كَلِمَاتِهِ،

Glory be to Allah as much as the ink of  
His Words.

سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ،

Glory be to Allah, the Lord of the worlds.

سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ الَّذِي يَعْلَمُ مَا فِي السَّمَاوَاتِ وَمَا

فِي الْأَرْضِ

Glory be to Allah Who knows whatever  
is in the heavens and whatever is in the  
earth.

مَا يَكُونُ مِنْ نَجْوَى ثَلَاثَةٍ إِلَّا هُوَ رَابِعُهُمْ

Nowhere is there a secret counsel



between three persons but He is the  
fourth of them,

وَلَا خَمْسَةَ إِلَّا هُوَ سَادِسُهُمْ

nor (between) five but He is the sixth of  
them,

وَلَا أَذْنَىٰ مِنْ ذَلِكَ وَلَا أَكْثَرَ إِلَّا هُوَ مَعَهُمْ

أَيْنَمَا كَانُوا

nor less than that nor more but He is  
with them wherever they are;

ثُمَّ يُنَبِّئُهُمْ بِمَا عَمِلُوا يَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ

then He will inform them of what they  
did on the Day of Resurrection:

إِنَّ اللَّهَ بِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ عَلِيمٌ

surely Allah is Cognizant of all things.

## **Daily Salwaat in the Month of Ramadhan**

Shaykh al-Tusi and Sayyid ibn Tawus have also said: You are advised to say the following prayer for sending blessings upon the Holy Prophet everyday in the Month of Ramadhan:

[mp3](#)

إِنَّ اللَّهَ وَمَلَائِكَتَهُ يُصَلُّونَ عَلَى النَّبِيِّ

Verily, Allah and His angels send blessings to the Prophet.

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا صَلُّوا عَلَيْهِ وَسَلِّمُوا

تَسْلِيمًا

O you who believe, Call for Divine

blessings on him and salute him with a becoming salutation.

لَبَّيْكَ يَا رَبِّ وَسَعْدَيْكَ وَسُبْحَانَكَ

Here I am at Your service, my Lord!  
Doing that which pleases You, and glory  
be to You.

اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَآلِ مُحَمَّدٍ

O Allah, (please do) bless Muhammad  
and the Household of Muhammad

وَبَارِكْ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَآلِ مُحَمَّدٍ

and send blessings to Muhammad and  
the Household of Muhammad

كَمَا صَلَّيْتَ وَبَارَكْتَ عَلَى إِبْرَاهِيمَ وَآلِ

إِبْرَاهِيمَ

just as You have blessed and conferred  
benedictions upon (Prophet) Abraham  
and the Household of Abraham.

إِنَّكَ حَمِيدٌ مُّجِيدٌ

You are verily worthy of all praise and  
full of all glory.

اَللّٰهُمَّ اَرْحَمْ مُحَمَّدًا وَّآلَ مُحَمَّدٍ

O Allah, (please do) have mercy upon  
Muhammad and the Household of  
Muhammad

كَمَا رَحِمْتَ إِبْرَاهِيمَ وَّآلَ إِبْرَاهِيمَ

just as You had mercy upon (Prophet)  
Abraham and the Household of

Abraham.

إِنَّكَ حَمِيدٌ مَجِيدٌ

You are verily worthy of all praise and  
full of all glory.

اللَّهُمَّ سَلِّمْ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَآلِ مُحَمَّدٍ

O Allah, (please do) send peace upon  
Muhammad and the Household of  
Muhammad

كَمَا سَلَّمْتَ عَلَى نُوحٍ فِي الْعَالَمِينَ

just as You sent peace upon Noah among  
all the creatures.

اللَّهُمَّ أَمِّنْ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَآلِ مُحَمَّدٍ

O Allah, (please do) confer favors on  
Muhammad and the Household of

Muhammad

كَمَا مَنَّتَ عَلَى مُوسَى وَهَارُونَ

just as You conferred a favor upon  
(Prophets) Moses and Aaron.

اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَآلِ مُحَمَّدٍ كَمَا شَرَّفْتَنَا

بِهِ

O Allah, (please do) bless Muhammad  
and the Household of Muhammad just as  
You have honored us by him.

اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَآلِ مُحَمَّدٍ كَمَا هَدَيْتَنَا

بِهِ

O Allah, (please do) bless Muhammad  
and the Household of Muhammad just as

You have guided us through him.

اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَآلِ مُحَمَّدٍ

O Allah, (please do) bless Muhammad  
and the Household of Muhammad

وَأَبْعَثْهُ مَقَاماً مَحْمُوداً يَغْبِطُهُ بِهِ الْأَوَّلُونَ

وَالْآخِرُونَ

and send him a praiseworthy standing  
due to which all the past and the coming  
generations shall covet him.

عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَآلِهِ السَّلَامُ كُلَّمَا طَلَعَتْ شَمْسٌ

أَوْ غَرَبَتْ

Upon Muhammad and his Household be  
peace whenever the sun rises and sets.



عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَآلِهِ السَّلَامُ كُلَّمَا طَرَفَتْ عَيْنٌ  
أَوْ بَرَقَتْ

Upon Muhammad and his Household be  
peace whenever an eye twinkles or  
glitters.

عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَآلِهِ السَّلَامُ كُلَّمَا ذُكِرَ السَّلَامُ

Upon Muhammad and his Household be  
peace whenever peace is mentioned.

عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَآلِهِ السَّلَامُ كُلَّمَا سَبَّحَ اللَّهُ مَلَكٌ  
أَوْ قَدَّسَهُ

Upon Muhammad and his Household be  
peace whenever an angel glorifies or  
exalts Allah.

السَّلَامُ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَآلِهِ فِي الْأَوَّلِينَ

Peace be upon Muhammad and his Household among the past generations.

وَالسَّلَامُ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَآلِهِ فِي الْآخِرِينَ

Peace be upon Muhammad and his Household among the last generations.

وَالسَّلَامُ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَآلِهِ فِي الدُّنْيَا وَالْآخِرَةِ

Peace be upon Muhammad and his Household in this world and in the Hereafter.

اللَّهُمَّ رَبَّ الْأَبْلَدِ الْحَرَامِ

O Allah, Lord of the Holy Town,

وَرَبَّ الرُّكْنِ وَالْمَقَامِ

Lord of the *Rukn* (Corner of Ka`bah) and  
the *Maqam* (Standing-place near  
Ka`bah),

وَرَبِّ أَحِلِّ وَأَحْرَامِ

and Lord of legality and sanctuary,

أَبْلِغْ مُحَمَّدًا نَبِيَّكَ عَنَّا أَلْسَلَامَ

(please do) convey our greetings to  
Muhammad, Your Prophet.

اللَّهُمَّ أَعْطِ مُحَمَّدًا مِنَ الْبَهَاءِ وَالنَّضْرَةِ

O Allah, (please do) grant Muhammad  
brilliance, bloom,

وَالسُّرُورِ وَالْكَرَامَةِ وَالْغِبْطَةِ وَالْوَسِيلَةِ

delight, honor, happiness, right of  
intervention,

وَالْمَنْزِلَةِ وَالْمَقَامِ وَالشَّرَفِ وَالرَّفْعَةِ

(exalted) rank, (exalted) position,  
nobility, elevation,

وَالشَّفَاعَةِ عِنْدَكَ يَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ

and right of intercession before You on  
the Resurrection Day,

أَفْضَلَ مَا تُعْطِي أَحَدًا مِنْ خَلْقِكَ

in the best way You have ever granted to  
any of Your creations.

وَأَعْطِ مُحَمَّدًا فَوْقَ مَا تُعْطِي الْخَلَائِقَ

(Please) grant Muhammad more than  
what You grant Your creatures

مِنَ الْخَيْرِ أَضْعَافًا كَثِيرَةً لَا يُحْصِيهَا غَيْرُكَ

with many folds of goodness that none  
can count save You.

اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَآلِ مُحَمَّدٍ

O Allah, (please do) bless Muhammad  
and the Household of Muhammad

أَطْيَبَ وَأَطْهَرَ وَأَزْكَى وَأَنْمَى

with the most excellent, purest, most  
increasing, most growing,

وَأَفْضَلَ مَا صَلَّيْتَ عَلَى أَحَدٍ مِنَ الْأَوَّلِينَ وَالْآخِرِينَ

and best blessings that You have ever  
conferred on anyone from the past and  
the coming generations

وَعَلَى أَحَدٍ مِنْ خَلْقِكَ يَا أَرْحَمَ الرَّاحِمِينَ

and on anyone of Your created beings. O

most Merciful of all those who show  
mercy!

اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى عَلِيٍّ أَمِيرِ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ

O Allah, (please do) send blessings to  
`Ali, the Commander of the Believers,

وَوَالِ مَنْ وَالَاهُ

be the supporter of any one who  
supports him,

وَعَادِ مَنْ عَادَاهُ

be the enemy of any one who provoke  
his enmity,

وَضَاعِفِ أَلْعَذَابِ عَلَى مَنْ شَرِكَ فِي دَمِهِ

inflict double chastisement on any one  
who had a hand in the shedding of his

blood.

اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى فَاطِمَةَ بِنْتِ نَبِيِّكَ مُحَمَّدٍ عَلَيْهِ  
وآلِهِ السَّلَامُ

O Allah, (please do) send blessings to  
Fatimah, the daughter of Your Prophet  
Muhammad, peace be upon him and his  
Household,

وَوَالٍ مَنْ وَالَاهَا

be the supporter of those who support  
her,

وَعَادٍ مَنْ عَادَاهَا

be the enemy of him who provoke her  
enmity,

وَضَاعِفِ الْعَذَابَ عَلَى مَنْ ظَلَمَهَا

inflict double chastisement on those who  
wronged her,

وَأَلْعَنُ مَنْ آذَى نَبِيِّكَ فِيهَا

and curse those who injured Your  
Prophet as they injured her.

اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى أَحْسَنِ وَأَحْسَنِ إِمَامِي

الْمُسْلِمِينَ

O Allah, (please do) send blessings to al-  
°asan and al-°usayn, the two leaders of  
the Muslims,

وَوَالِ مَنْ وَالَاهُمَا

be the supporter of any one who



supports them,

وَعَادٍ مِّنْ عَادَاهُمَا

be the enemy of any one who provoke  
their enmity,

وَضَاعِفِ الْعَذَابِ عَلَى مَنْ شَرِكَ فِي دِمَائِهِمَا

and inflict double chastisement on any  
one who had a hand in the shedding of  
their blood.

اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى عَلِيٍّ بْنِ أَحْسَنِ إِمَامِ

الْمُسْلِمِينَ

O Allah, (please do) send blessings to `Ali  
ibn al-Husayn, the leader of Muslims,

وَوَالٍ مِّنْ وَّالَاهُ

be the supporter of any one who  
supports him,

وَعَادٍ مِّنْ عَادَاهُ

be the enemy of any one who invokes his  
enmity,

وَضَاعِفِ الْعَذَابِ عَلَى مَنْ ظَلَمَهُ

and inflict double chastisement upon any  
one who wronged him.

اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ بِنِ عَلِيٍّ اِمَامِ  
اَلْمُسْلِمِيْنَ

O Allah, (please do) send blessings to  
Muhammad ibn `Ali, the leader of  
Muslims,

وَوَالٍ مَنْ وَالَاهُ

be the supporter of any one who  
supports him,

وَعَادٍ مَنْ عَادَاهُ

be the enemy of any one who invokes his  
enmity,

وَضَاعِفٍ أَلْعَذَابَ عَلَى مَنْ ظَلَمَهُ

and inflict double chastisement upon any  
one who wronged him.

اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى جَعْفَرِ بْنِ مُحَمَّدٍ اِمَامِ

اَلْمُسْلِمِيْنَ

O Allah, (please do) send blessings to  
Ja'far ibn Muhammad, the leader of

Muslims,

وَوَالٍ مَنْ وَالَاهُ

be the supporter of any one who  
supports him,

وَعَادٍ مَنْ عَادَاهُ

be the enemy of any one who invokes his  
enmity,

وَضَاعِفِ الْعَذَابِ عَلَى مَنْ ظَلَمَهُ

and inflict double chastisement upon any  
one who wronged him.

اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى مُوسَى بْنِ جَعْفَرٍ إِمَامِ

الْمُسْلِمِينَ

O Allah, (please do) send blessings to

Musa ibn Ja`far, the leader of Muslims,

وَوَالٍ مَنْ وَالَاهُ

be the supporter of any one who  
supports him,

وَعَادٍ مَنْ عَادَاهُ

be the enemy of any one who invokes his  
enmity,

وَضَاعِفِ الْعَذَابِ عَلَى مَنْ شَرِكَ فِي دَمِهِ

and inflict double chastisement upon any  
one who had hand in the shedding of his  
blood.

اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى عَلِيٍّ بْنِ مُوسَى اِمَامِ  
اَلْمُسْلِمِيْنَ

O Allah, (please do) send blessings to `Ali  
ibn Musa, the leader of Muslims,

وَوَالِ مَنْ وَالَاهُ

be the supporter of any one who  
supports him,

وَعَادِ مَنْ عَادَاهُ

be the enemy of any one who invokes his  
enmity,

وَضَاعِفِ أَلْعَذَابَ عَلَى مَنْ شَرِكَ فِي دَمِهِ

and inflict double chastisement upon any  
one who had a hand in the shedding of  
his blood.

اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ بَنِ عَلِيٍّ اِمَامٍ

اَلْمُسْلِمِيْنَ

O Allah, (please do) send blessings to  
Muhammad ibn `Ali, the leader of  
Muslims,

وَوَالِ مَنْ وَاَلَاهُ

be the supporter of any one who  
supports him,

وَعَادِ مَنْ عَادَاهُ

be the enemy of any one who invokes his  
enmity,

وَضَاعِفِ الْعَذَابِ عَلَى مَنْ ظَلَمَهُ

and inflict double chastisement upon any  
one who wronged him.

اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى عَلِيٍّ بْنِ مُحَمَّدٍ اِمَامِ  
اَلْمُسْلِمِيْنَ

O Allah, (please do) send blessings to `Ali  
ibn Muhammad, the leader of Muslims,

وَوَالِ مَنْ وَاِلَاهُ

be the supporter of any one who  
supports him,

وَعَادِ مَنْ عَادَاهُ

be the enemy of any one who invokes his  
enmity,

وَضَاعِفِ اَلْعَذَابَ عَلَى مَنْ ظَلَمَهُ

and inflict double chastisement upon any  
one who wronged him.



اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى أَحْسَنِ بْنِ عَلِيٍّ إِمَامِ  
الْمُسْلِمِينَ

O Allah, (please do) send blessings to al-  
°asan ibn `Ali, the leader of Muslims,

وَوَالٍ مَنْ وَالَاهُ

be the supporter of any one who  
supports him,

وَعَادٍ مَنْ عَادَاهُ

be the enemy of any one who invokes his  
enmity,

وَضَاعِفِ الْعَذَابِ عَلَى مَنْ ظَلَمَهُ

and inflict double chastisement upon any  
one who wronged him.

اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى اَخْلَفٍ مِنْ بَعْدِهِ اِمَامِ  
اَلْمُسْلِمِيْنَ

O Allah, (please do) send blessings to the  
Successor after him, the leader of  
Muslims,

وَوَالٍ مَنْ وَاَلَاهُ

be the supporter of any one who  
supports him,

وَعَادٍ مَنْ عَادَاهُ

be the enemy of any one who invokes his  
enmity,

وَعَجِّلْ فَرَجَهُ

and expedite his Relief.

اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى الْقَاسِمِ وَالطَّاهِرِ ابْنَيْ نَبِيِّكَ

O Allah, (please do) send blessings to al-Qasim and al-Tahir, the two sons of Your Prophet.

اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى رُقَيَّةَ بِنْتِ نَبِيِّكَ

O Allah, (please do) send blessings to Ruqayyah, the daughter of Your Prophet

وَالْعَنُ مَنْ آذَى نَبِيِّكَ فِيهَا

and curse those who injured Your Prophet through wronging her.

اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى أُمِّ كُلْثُومَ بِنْتِ نَبِيِّكَ

O Allah, (please do) send blessings to Umm-Kulthum, the daughter of Your Prophet

وَالْعَنُ مَنْ آذَى نَبِيَّكَ فِيهَا

and curse those who injured Your Prophet through wronging her.

اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى ذُرِّيَّةِ نَبِيِّكَ

O Allah, (please do) send blessings to the offspring of Your Prophet.

اللَّهُمَّ أَخْلُفْ نَبِيَّكَ فِي أَهْلِ بَيْتِهِ

O Allah, (please) be the representative of Your Prophet among his Household.

اللَّهُمَّ مَكِّنْ لَهُمْ فِي الْأَرْضِ

O Allah, (please do) grant them power in the land.

اللَّهُمَّ اجْعَلْنَا مِنْ عَدَدِهِمْ وَمَدَدِهِمْ

O Allah, (please do) include us with their  
troop, their aides,

وَأَنْصَارِهِمْ عَلَى الْحَقِّ فِي السِّرِّ وَالْعَلَانِيَةِ

and their supporters on confirming the  
truth secretly and openly.

اللَّهُمَّ أَطْلُبْ بِذَخْلِهِمْ وَوَثَرِهِمْ وَدِمَائِهِمْ

O Allah, (please do) retaliate upon those  
who wronged and slew them, and those  
who shed their blood.

وَكُفَّ عَنَّا وَعَنْهُمْ وَعَنْ كُلِّ مُؤْمِنٍ وَمُؤْمِنَةٍ

And (please) save us, them, and every  
believing man and women

بِأَسِّ كُلِّ بَاغٍ وَطَاغٍ

the evil of all tyrants and transgressors,

وَكُلِّ دَابَّةٍ أَنْتَ آخِذٌ بِنَاصِيَتِهَا

and every living creature that You hold it  
by its forelock.

إِنَّكَ أَشَدُّ بَأْسًا وَأَشَدُّ تَنْكِيلًا

Verily, You are the strongest in prowess  
and the strongest to give an exemplary  
punishment.

Sayyid Ibn Tawus adds: You may also say  
the following:

يَا عُدَّتِي فِي كُرْبَتِي،

O my means in troubles:

وَيَا صَاحِبِي فِي شِدَّتِي،

O my Companion in hardships:

وَيَا وَلِيَّيْ فِي نِعْمَتِي،

O the Provider of my amenities;

وَيَا غَايَتِي فِي رَغْبَتِي،

O the utmost of my desires.

أَنْتَ السَّاتِرُ عَوْرَتِي،

It is You Who conceals my defects,

وَالْمُؤْمِنُ رَوْعَتِي،

Who relieves my apprehensions,

وَالْمُقِيلُ عَثْرَتِي،

and Who overlooks my slips;

فَاغْفِرْ لِي خَطِيئَتِي.

so, (please do) forgive my sin.

يَا أَرْحَمَ الرَّاحِمِينَ.

O the most Merciful of all those who  
show mercy.

You may also say the following:

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَدْعُوكَ لَهُمْ لَا يُفَرِّجُهُ غَيْرُكَ

O Allah, I beseech You about a grief that  
none can relieve save You,

وَلِرَحْمَةٍ لَا تُنَالُ إِلَّا بِكَ

for mercy that cannot be attained except  
through You,

وَلِكَرْبٍ لَا يَكْشِفُهُ إِلَّا أَنْتَ



about hardship from which none can  
rescue except You,

وَلِرَغْبَةٍ لَا تُبْلَغُ إِلَّا بِكَ

for desire that cannot be obtained except  
by You,

وَلِحَاجَةٍ لَا يَقْضِيهَا إِلَّا أَنْتَ

and for a need that none can settle save  
You.

اللَّهُمَّ فَكَمَا كَانَ مِنْ شَأْنِكَ مَا أَذْنَتَ لِي بِهِ

مِنْ مَسْأَلَتِكَ

O Allah, just as You have decided to  
allow me to pray You

وَرَحِمْتَنِي بِهِ مِنْ ذِكْرِكَ

and had mercy upon me through  
allowing me to refer to You,

فَلْيَكُنْ مِنْ شَأْنِكَ سَيِّدِي الْإِجَابَةُ لِي فِيمَا

دَعَوْتُكَ

so also, please, my Master, decide to  
respond to me in what I have prayed You  
for,

وَعَوَائِدُ الْإِفْضَالِ فِيمَا رَجَوْتُكَ

confer upon me the favors for which I  
have hoped You,

وَالنَّجَاةُ مِمَّا فَرَعْتُ إِلَيْكَ فِيهِ

and grant me redemption from that  
against which I have resorted to You.

فَإِنْ لَمْ أَكُنْ أَهْلًا أَنْ أَبْلُغَ رَحْمَتَكَ

But if I do not deserve to attain Your  
mercy,

فَإِنْ رَحْمَتَكَ أَهْلٌ أَنْ تَبْلُغَنِي وَتَسْعَنِي

then, Your mercy is too wide to avoid  
including and covering me.

وَإِنْ لَمْ أَكُنْ لِلْإِجَابَةِ أَهْلًا

If I do not deserve Your response,

فَأَنْتَ أَهْلُ الْفَضْلِ

then, You are the worthiest of granting  
favours

وَرَحْمَتُكَ وَسِعَتْ كُلَّ شَيْءٍ

and Your mercy has covered all things.

فَلْتَسْغِنِي رَحْمَتُكَ يَا إِلَهِي

So, let Your mercy include me, O my God.

يَا كَرِيمُ أَسْأَلُكَ بِوَجْهِكَ الْكَرِيمِ

O All-generous! I beseech You in the  
name of Your Noble Face

أَنْ تُصَلِّيَ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَأَهْلِ بَيْتِهِ

to bless Muhammad and his Household,

وَأَنْ تُفَرِّجَ هَمِّي

relieve my grief,

وَتَكْشِفَ كَرْبِي وَغَمِّي

release me from my hardship and agony,

وَتَرْحَمَنِي بِرَحْمَتِكَ

have mercy upon me out of Your mercy,

وَتَرزُقْنِي مِنْ فَضْلِكَ

and confer on me with Your favor.

إِنَّكَ سَمِيعُ الدُّعَاءِ قَرِيبٌ مُجِيبٌ

You are verily the Hearer of prayers, the  
Nigh, and the Responding.

## **Another Daily Dua for the Month of Ramadhan - اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ مِنْ فَضْلِكَ**

Both Shaykh al-Tusi and Sayyid ibn Tawus have recommended saying the following supplication throughout the days of the Month of Ramadhan:

[mp3](#)

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ مِنْ فَضْلِكَ بِأَفْضَلِهِ

O Allah, I beseech You to grant me from the best of Your favors,

وَكُلُّ فَضْلِكَ فَاضِلٌ

and all Your favors are excellent.

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ بِفَضْلِكَ كُلِّهِ

O Allah, I beseech You in the name of

Your whole favor.

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ مِنْ رِزْقِكَ بِأَعَمِّهِ

O Allah, I beseech You to grant me from  
the most widespread of Your sustenance,

وَكُلِّ رِزْقِكَ عَامٌّ

and all Your sustenance is widespread.

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ بِرِزْقِكَ كُلِّهِ

O Allah, I beseech You in the name of  
Your whole sustenance.

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ مِنْ عَطَائِكَ بِأَهْنِئِهِ

O Allah, I beseech You to grant me from  
the most wholesome of Your bestowal,

وَكُلِّ عَطَائِكَ هَنِئٌ

and Your entire bestowal is wholesome.

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ بِعَطَائِكَ كُلِّهِ

O Allah, I beseech You in the name of  
Your entire bestowal.

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ مِنْ خَيْرِكَ بِأَعْجَلِهِ

O Allah, I beseech You to grant me from  
Your most instant welfare,

وَكُلِّ خَيْرِكَ عَاجِلٍ

and Your entire welfare is instant.

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ بِخَيْرِكَ كُلِّهِ

O Allah, I beseech You in the name of  
Your entire welfare.

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ مِنْ إِحْسَانِكَ بِأَحْسَنِهِ



O Allah, I beseech You to grant me from  
You most excellent benevolence,

وَكُلُّ إِحْسَانِكَ حَسَنٌ

and Your entire benevolence is excellent.

اَللّٰهُمَّ اِنِّیْ اَسْأَلُكَ بِاِحْسَانِكَ كُلِّهِ

O Allah, I beseech You in the name of  
Your entire benevolence.

اَللّٰهُمَّ اِنِّیْ اَسْأَلُكَ بِمَا تُجِیْبُنِیْ بِهِ حِیْنَ اَسْأَلُكَ

O Allah, I beseech You in the name of all  
that through which You respond to me if  
I beseech You;

فَاَجِبْنِیْ یَا اَللّٰهُ

therefore, (please do) respond to me, O  
Allah.

وَصَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ عَبْدِكَ الْمُرْتَضَى

And (please do) send blessings to  
Muhammad, Your pleased servant,

وَرَسُولِكَ الْمُصْطَفَى

chosen Messenger,

وَأَمِينِكَ وَنَجِيِّكَ دُونَ خَلْقِكَ

trustee, Your confidant one among all  
Your beings,

وَنَجِيِّكَ مِنْ عِبَادِكَ

selected one among all Your servants,

وَنَبِيِّكَ بِالْصِّدْقِ وَحَبِيبِكَ

true Prophet, and Your much-loved one.

وَصَلِّ عَلَى رَسُولِكَ وَخَيْرَتِكَ مِنَ الْعَالَمِينَ

And (please do) send blessings to (him);  
Your messenger, Your choicest among all  
people,

الْبَشِيرِ النَّذِيرِ

the conveyor of good tidings (for the  
believers), the warner,

السِّرَاجِ الْمُنِيرِ

and the luminous lantern;

وَعَلَى أَهْلِ بَيْتِهِ الْأَبْرَارِ الطَّاهِرِينَ

and (please do send blessings) to his  
Household, the pious and the  
immaculate;

وَعَلَىٰ مَلَائِكَتِكَ الَّذِينَ اسْتَخْلَصْتَهُمْ لِنَفْسِكَ

and to Your angels whom You have  
attached to Yourself

وَحَجَبَتَهُمْ عَنْ خَلْقِكَ

and concealed against Your beings;

وَعَلَىٰ أَنْبِيَائِكَ الَّذِينَ يُنَبِّئُونَ عَنْكَ بِالصِّدْقِ

and to Your Prophets who convey Your  
instructions truly;

وَعَلَىٰ رُسُلِكَ الَّذِينَ خَصَصْتَهُمْ بِوَحْيِكَ

and to Your Messengers whom You have  
given exclusively Your Revelations

وَفَضَّلْتَهُمْ عَلَىٰ الْعَالَمِينَ بِرِسَالَاتِكَ

and made excel the others by means of

Your messages;

وَعَلَىٰ عِبَادِكَ الصَّالِحِينَ

and to Your righteous servants

الَّذِينَ أَذْخَلْتَهُمْ فِي رَحْمَتِكَ

whom You have included with Your  
mercy,

الْأَئِمَّةَ الْمُهْتَدِينَ الرَّاشِدِينَ وَأَوْلِيَاءِكَ

الْمُطَهَّرِينَ

the guides, the well-guided, the  
orthodox, and Your pure saints;

وَعَلَىٰ جِبْرَائِيلَ وَمِيكَائِيلَ وَإِسْرَافِيلَ وَمَلَكَ

الْمَوْتِ

and to (Archangels) Gabriel, Michael,  
Seraph, and the Angel of Death;

وَعَلَىٰ رِضْوَانٍ خَازِنٍ الْجَنَانِ

and to Ridhwan the Keeper of Paradise;

وَعَلَىٰ مَالِكٍ خَازِنِ النَّارِ

and to Malik the Keeper of Hell,

وَرُوحِ الْقُدُسِ

and the Holy Spirit,

وَالرُّوحِ الْأَمِينِ

the Spirit of Faith,

وَحَمَلَةِ عَرْشِكَ الْمُقَرَّبِينَ

and the Favorite Bearers of Your Throne;

وَعَلَى الْمَلَائِكَةِ الْحَافِظِينَ عَلَيَّ

and to the two angels who watch over  
me—

بِالصَّلَاةِ الَّتِي تُحِبُّ أَنْ يُصَلِّيَ بِهَا عَلَيْهِمْ أَهْلُ

السَّمَاوَاتِ وَأَهْلُ الْأَرْضِينَ

[bless them all with] blessings that You  
desire that the inhabitants of the  
heavens and the inhabitants of the earth  
pray You to send to them;

صَلَاةً طَيِّبَةً كَثِيرَةً

blessings that are pure, abundant,

مُبَارَكَةً زَاكِيَةً نَامِيَةً ظَاهِرَةً

holy, genuine, growing, evident,

## بَاطِنَةٌ شَرِيفَةٌ فَاضِلَةٌ

deep, honorable, and virtuous

تُبَيِّنُ بِهَا فَضْلَهُمْ عَلَى الْأَوَّلِينَ وَالْآخِرِينَ

through which You obviously  
demonstrate their precedence over the  
past and the coming generations.

اللَّهُمَّ أَعْطِ مُحَمَّدًا الْوَسِيلَةَ وَالشَّرَفَ وَالْفَضِيلَةَ

O Allah, (please do) give Muhammad  
subtle way, honor, and precedence,

وَأَجْزِهِ خَيْرَ مَا جَزَيْتَ نَبِيًّا عَنْ أُمَّتِهِ

and reward him with the best reward  
that You ever give to a Prophet on behalf  
of his nation.



اَللّٰهُمَّ وَاَعْطِ مُحَمَّدًا صَلَّى اللهُ عَلَيْهِ وَآلِهٖ مَعَ  
كُلِّ زُلْفَةٍ زُلْفَةً

O Allah, (please do) give Muhammad—  
peace of Allah be upon him and his  
Household—an additional proximity  
with each proximity that You decide for  
him;

وَمَعَ كُلِّ وَسِيْلَةٍ وَسِيْلَةً

and an additional subtle means with  
each means that You decide for him;

وَمَعَ كُلِّ فَضِيْلَةٍ فَضِيْلَةً

and an additional merit with each merit  
that You decide for him;

وَمَعَ كُلِّ شَرَفٍ شَرَفًا

and an additional honor with each honor  
that You decide for him.

تُعْطِي مُحَمَّدًا وَآلَهُ يَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ أَفْضَلَ مَا

أَعْطَيْتَ أَحَدًا مِنَ الْأَوَّلِينَ وَالْآخِرِينَ

And (please do) give Muhammad and his  
Household, on the Resurrection Day, the  
best of all that which You have given to  
any of Your creatures from the past and  
the coming generations.

اللَّهُمَّ وَاجْعَلْ مُحَمَّدًا صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَآلِهِ أَذْنًا

الْمُرْسَلِينَ مِنْكَ مَجْلِسًا

O Allah, (please do) choose for

Muhammad—peace of Allah be upon  
him and his Household—the nearest  
position to You,

وَأَفْسَحَهُمْ فِي الْجَنَّةِ عِنْدَكَ مَنْزِلًا

the most expansive abode in Paradise in  
Your vicinity,

وَأَقْرَبَهُمْ إِلَيْكَ وَسِيلَةً

and the most effective means to You.

وَأَجْعَلْهُ أَوَّلَ شَافِعٍ

And (please do) make him the chief  
interceder,

وَأَوَّلَ مُشَفِّعٍ

the chief mediator,

وَأَوَّلَ قَائِلٍ

the first speaker,

وَأَنْجَحَ سَائِلٍ

and the most successful petitioner.

وَأَبْعَثْهُ الْمَقَامَ الْمَحْمُودَ الَّذِي يَغِيبُهُ بِهِ

الْأَوَّلُونَ وَالْآخِرُونَ

And (please do) send him the  
Praiseworthy Standing due to which all  
the past and coming generations will  
envy him.

يَا أَرْحَمَ الرَّاحِمِينَ

O most Merciful of all those who show  
mercy!

وَأَسْأَلُكَ أَنْ تُصَلِّيَ عَلَيَّ مُحَمَّدٍ وَآلِ مُحَمَّدٍ

I beseech You to bless Muhammad and  
the Household of Muhammad,

وَأَنْ تَسْمَعَ صَوْتِي

to hear my voice,

وَتُجِيبَ دَعْوَتِي

to respond to my plea,

وَتَتَجَاوَزَ عَنِّ خَطِيئَتِي

to overlook my sins,

وَتَصْفَحَ عَنِّي ظُلْمِي

to excuse my wrongdoings,

وَتُنْجِحَ طَلِبَتِي

to give success to my request,

وَتَقْضِيَ حَاجَتِي

to grant my needs,

وَتُنْجِزَ لِي مَا وَعَدْتَنِي

to fulfill Your promise to me,

وَتُقِيلَ عَثْرَتِي

to let off my offense,

وَتَغْفِرَ ذُنُوبِي

to forgive my sins,

وَتَعْفُوَ عَن جُرْمِي

to pardon my evildoings,

وَتُقْبِلَ عَلَيَّ وَلَا تُعْرِضَ عَنِّي

to accept me and not to reject me,

وَتَرْحَمَنِي وَلَا تُعَذِّبَنِي

to have mercy upon me and not to  
punish me,

وَتُعَافِينِي وَلَا تَبْتَلِينِي

to grant me good health and not to afflict  
me,

وَتَرْزُقْنِي مِنَ الرِّزْقِ أَطْيَبِهِ وَأَوْسَعَهُ وَلَا تَحْرِمْنِي

and to grant me from the nicest and  
most extensive sustenance and not to  
deprive me (of Your sustenance).

يَا رَبِّ وَأَقْضِ عَنِّي دَيْنِي

O my Lord, (please do) help me settle my  
debts,

وَضَعْ عَنِّي وِزْرِي

relieve me of my burdens,

وَلَا تُحْمِلْنِي مَا لَا طَاقَةَ لِي بِهِ

and do not impose on me that which I  
have not the strength to bear.

يَا مَوْلَايَ وَأَدْخِلْنِي فِي كُلِّ خَيْرٍ أَدْخَلْتَ فِيهِ

مُحَمَّدًا وَآلَ مُحَمَّدٍ

O my Master, (please do) include me  
with every good item with which You  
have included Muhammad and the  
Household of Muhammad

وَأَخْرِجْنِي مِنْ كُلِّ سُوءٍ أَخْرَجْتَ مِنْهُ مُحَمَّدًا



## وَالْأَهْلَ مُحَمَّدٍ

and take me out of any evil from which  
You have taken out Muhammad and the  
Household of Muhammad,

## صَلَوَاتِكَ عَلَيْهِ وَعَلَيْهِمْ

Your blessings be upon him and them.

## وَالسَّلَامُ عَلَيْهِ وَعَلَيْهِمْ وَرَحْمَةُ اللَّهِ وَبَرَكَاتُهُ

Peace, Allah's mercy, and blessings be  
upon him and them.

You may then repeat the following  
words 3 times:

## اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَدْعُوكَ كَمَا أَمَرْتَنِي

O Allah, I am praying You as You have

ordered me to do;

فَأَسْتَجِبْ لِي كَمَا وَعَدْتَنِي

so, please respond to me as You have  
promised.

You may then continue as follows:

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ قَلِيلًا مِنْ كَثِيرٍ

O Allah, I ask You for a little from the  
very much

مَعَ حَاجَةٍ بِي إِلَيْهِ عَظِيمَةٍ

in the midst of my many needs for which  
I entirely depend on You,

وَعِنَاكَ عَنْهُ قَدِيمٌ

and You, since eternity, are able to do  
without them,

وَهُوَ عِنْدِي كَثِيرٌ

but for me, it is titanic,

وَهُوَ عَلَيْكَ سَهْلٌ يَسِيرٌ

and for You, it is very easy and simple.

فَأَمْنٌ عَلَيَّ بِهِ إِنَّكَ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ

So, (please do) bestow upon me with them, for You have power over all things.

آمِينَ رَبَّ الْعَالَمِينَ

Respond to me, O Lord of the worlds!

## **Another Daily Dua in the Month of** **Ramadhan- اَللّٰهُمَّ اِنِّیْ اَدْعُوْكَ کَمَا اَمَرْتَنِیْ**

It is recommended to say the following supplication:

اَللّٰهُمَّ اِنِّیْ اَدْعُوْكَ کَمَا اَمَرْتَنِیْ فَاسْتَجِبْ لِیْ  
کَمَا وَعَدْتَنِیْ.

O Allah: I am praying You as You have ordered me to do; so, please respond to me as You have promised.

اَللّٰهُمَّ اِنِّیْ اَدْعُوْكَ کَمَا اَمَرْتَنِیْ فَاسْتَجِبْ لِیْ  
کَمَا وَعَدْتَنِیْ.

O Allah: I am praying You as You have ordered me to do; so, please respond to

me as You have promised.

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَدْعُوكَ كَمَا أَمَرْتَنِي فَاسْتَجِبْ لِي  
كَمَا وَعَدْتَنِي.

O Allah: I am praying You as You have  
ordered me to do; so, please respond to  
me as You have promised.

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ مِنْ بَهَائِكَ بِأَجْمَلِهِ

O Allah I ask You to give me from Your  
brilliance that beautifies,

وَكُلُّ بَهَائِكَ بِهِيَ،

and all Your glories are radiantly  
brilliant,

اَللّٰهُمَّ اِنِّىْ اَسْأَلُكَ بِبِهَائِكَ كُلِّهِ.

O Allah I beseech You in the name of all  
Your glories.

اَللّٰهُمَّ اِنِّىْ اَسْأَلُكَ مِنْ جَلَالِكَ بِأَجَلِهِ

O Allah I ask You to give me from Your  
majesty that gives grandeur,

وَكُلُّ جَلَالِكَ جَلِيلٌ،

and all Your majestic powers are  
strongly sublime;

اَللّٰهُمَّ اِنِّىْ اَسْأَلُكَ بِجَلَالِكَ كُلِّهِ.

O Allah I beseech You in the name of all  
Your powers.

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ مِنْ جَمَالِكَ بِأَجْمَلِهِ

O Allah I ask You to give me from Your  
refined good that makes more  
handsome,

وَكُلُّ جَمَالِكَ جَمِيلٌ،

and all Your refinements are gracefully  
beautiful;

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ بِجَمَالِكَ كُلِّهِ.

O Allah I beseech You in the name of all  
Your beauties.

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَدْعُوكَ كَمَا أَمَرْتَنِي فَاسْتَجِبْ لِي

كَمَا وَعَدْتَنِي.

O Allah: I am praying You as You have

ordered me to do; so, please respond to me as You have promised.

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَدْعُوكَ كَمَا أَمَرْتَنِي فَاسْتَجِبْ لِي  
كَمَا وَعَدْتَنِي.

O Allah: I am praying You as You have ordered me to do; so, please respond to me as You have promised.

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَدْعُوكَ كَمَا أَمَرْتَنِي فَاسْتَجِبْ لِي  
كَمَا وَعَدْتَنِي.

O Allah: I am praying You as You have ordered me to do; so, please respond to me as You have promised.



اَللّٰهُمَّ اِنِّىْ اَسْأَلُكَ مِنْ عَظَمَتِكَ بِاَعْظَمِهَا

O Allah I ask You to give me from Your  
greatness that makes great,

وَكُلُّ عَظَمَتِكَ عَظِيْمَةٌ،

and all Your powers are extensively  
important;

اَللّٰهُمَّ اِنِّىْ اَسْأَلُكَ بِعَظَمَتِكَ كُلِّهَا.

O Allah I beseech You in the name of all  
Your influences.

اَللّٰهُمَّ اِنِّىْ اَسْأَلُكَ مِنْ نُورِكَ بِاَنْوَرِهِ

O Allah I beseech You to give me from  
Your light that enlightens,

وَكُلُّ نُورِكَ نَيْرٌ،

and all Your enlightenments are  
luminously bright;

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ بِنُورِكَ كُلِّهِ.

O Allah I beseech You in the name of all  
Your lights.

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ مِنْ رَحْمَتِكَ بِأَوْسَعِهَا

O Allah I ask You to give me from Your  
mercy that gives much,

وَكُلِّ رَحْمَتِكَ وَأَسْعَةً،

and all Your kind leniencies are  
plenteously many,

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ بِرَحْمَتِكَ كُلِّهَا.

O Allah I beseech You in the name of all

Your compassions.

اَللّٰهُمَّ اِنِّىْ اَدْعُوكَ كَمَا اَمَرْتَنِىْ فَاسْتَجِبْ لِىْ  
كَمَا وَعَدْتَنِىْ.

O Allah: I am praying You as You have ordered me to do; so, please respond to me as You have promised.

اَللّٰهُمَّ اِنِّىْ اَدْعُوكَ كَمَا اَمَرْتَنِىْ فَاسْتَجِبْ لِىْ  
كَمَا وَعَدْتَنِىْ.

O Allah: I am praying You as You have ordered me to do; so, please respond to me as You have promised.

اَللّٰهُمَّ اِنِّىْ اَدْعُوكَ كَمَا اَمَرْتَنِىْ فَاسْتَجِبْ لِىْ

كَمَا وَعَدْتَنِي.

O Allah: I am praying You as You have ordered me to do; so, please respond to me as You have promised.

اَللّٰهُمَّ اِنِّیْ اَسْأَلُكَ مِنْ کَمَالِکَ بِاَکْمَلِهِ

O Allah I ask You to give me from Your perfection that brings to fullness,

وَكُلُّ کَمَالِکَ کَامِلٌ،

and all Your perfections are total and whole,

اَللّٰهُمَّ اِنِّیْ اَسْأَلُكَ بِکَمَالِکَ کُلِّهِ.

O Allah I beseech You in the name of all Your perfections.

اَللّٰهُمَّ اِنِّىْ اَسْأَلُكَ مِنْ كَلِمَاتِكَ بِاَتْمِّهَا

O Allah I ask You to give me from Your Words that elaborate and conclude;

وَكُلُّ كَلِمَاتِكَ تَامَّةٌ،

and all Your words are complete and perfect;

اَللّٰهُمَّ اِنِّىْ اَسْأَلُكَ بِكَلِمَاتِكَ كُلِّهَا.

O Allah I beseech You in the name of all Your Words.

اَللّٰهُمَّ اِنِّىْ اَسْأَلُكَ مِنْ اَسْمَائِكَ بِاَكْبَرِهَا

O Allah I ask You to give me from Your Names that make great,

وَكُلُّ اَسْمَائِكَ كَبِيْرَةٌ،

and all Your Names are important;

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ بِأَسْمَائِكَ كُلِّهَا.

O Allah I beseech You in the name of all  
Your Names:

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَدْعُوكَ كَمَا أَمَرْتَنِي فَاسْتَجِبْ لِي  
كَمَا وَعَدْتَنِي.

O Allah: I am praying You as You have  
ordered me to do; so, please respond to  
me as You have promised.

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَدْعُوكَ كَمَا أَمَرْتَنِي فَاسْتَجِبْ لِي  
كَمَا وَعَدْتَنِي.

O Allah: I am praying You as You have  
ordered me to do; so, please respond to

me as You have promised.

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَدْعُوكَ كَمَا أَمَرْتَنِي فَاسْتَجِبْ لِي  
كَمَا وَعَدْتَنِي.

O Allah: I am praying You as You have  
ordered me to do; so, please respond to  
me as You have promised.

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ مِنْ عِزَّتِكَ بِأَعَزِّهَا

O Allah I beseech You to give me from  
Your authority that surpasses in honor  
and power,

وَكُلُّ عِزَّتِكَ عَزِيزَةٌ،

and all Your authorities are rare and  
supreme,

اَللّٰهُمَّ اِنِّىْ اَسْأَلُكَ بِعِزَّتِكَ كُلِّهَا .

O Allah I beseech You in the name of all  
Your authorities.

اَللّٰهُمَّ اِنِّىْ اَسْأَلُكَ مِنْ مَّشِيَّتِكَ بِاَمْضَاهَا

O Allah I ask You to give me from Your  
Will that (simultaneously) takes effect,

وَكُلُّ مَشِيَّتِكَ مَاضِيَةٌ،

and all Your wills are (at once) executed;

اَللّٰهُمَّ اِنِّىْ اَسْأَلُكَ بِمَشِيَّتِكَ كُلِّهَا .

O Allah I beseech You in the name of all  
Your wills.

اَللّٰهُمَّ اِنِّىْ اَسْأَلُكَ مِنْ قُدْرَتِكَ بِالْقُدْرَةِ الَّتِي



اسْتَطَلَّتْ بِهَا عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ

O Allah I ask You to give me from Your  
that omnipotence which controls  
everything,

وَكُلُّ قُدْرَتِكَ مُسْتَطِيلَةٌ،

and at all events Your omnipotence  
dominates.

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ بِقُدْرَتِكَ كُلِّهَا.

O Allah I beseech You in the name of  
Your all-embracing omnipotence.

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَدْعُوكَ كَمَا أَمَرْتَنِي فَاسْتَجِبْ لِي  
كَمَا وَعَدْتَنِي.

O Allah: I am praying You as You have ordered me to do; so, please respond to me as You have promised.

اَللّٰهُمَّ اِنِّىْ اَدْعُوكَ كَمَا اَمَرْتَنِىْ فَاسْتَجِبْ لِىْ  
كَمَا وَعَدْتَنِىْ.

O Allah: I am praying You as You have ordered me to do; so, please respond to me as You have promised.

اَللّٰهُمَّ اِنِّىْ اَدْعُوكَ كَمَا اَمَرْتَنِىْ فَاسْتَجِبْ لِىْ  
كَمَا وَعَدْتَنِىْ.

O Allah: I am praying You as You have ordered me to do; so, please respond to me as You have promised.

اَللّٰهُمَّ اِنِّىْ اَسْأَلُكَ مِنْ عِلْمِكَ بِاَنْفَذِهِ

O Allah I ask You to give me from Your  
Wisdom that pierces through and  
enforces,

وَكُلُّ عِلْمِكَ نَافِذٌ،

and Your Wisdom is altogether effective,

اَللّٰهُمَّ اِنِّىْ اَسْأَلُكَ بِعِلْمِكَ كُلِّهِ.

O Allah I beseech You in the name of  
Your Wisdom.

اَللّٰهُمَّ اِنِّىْ اَسْأَلُكَ مِنْ قَوْلِكَ بِاَرْضَاةِ

O Allah I ask You to give me from Your  
promise which always is fulfilled,

وَكُلُّ قَوْلِكَ رَاضٍ،

and all Your promises are kept and  
fulfilled,

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ بِقَوْلِكَ كُلِّهِ.

O Allah I beseech You in the name of all  
Your promises.

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ مِنْ مَسَائِلِكَ بِأَحَبِّهَا إِلَيْكَ

O Allah I ask You to give me from Your  
Channels which are most dear to You,

وَكُلِّ مَسَائِلِكَ إِلَيْكَ حَبِيبَةً،

and all that which is dear to You is most  
desirable,

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ بِمَسَائِلِكَ كُلِّهَا،

O Allah I beseech You in the name of all

Your Channels.

اَللّٰهُمَّ اِنِّىْ اَدْعُوكَ كَمَا اَمَرْتَنِىْ فَاسْتَجِبْ لِىْ  
كَمَا وَعَدْتَنِىْ.

O Allah: I am praying You as You have ordered me to do; so, please respond to me as You have promised.

اَللّٰهُمَّ اِنِّىْ اَدْعُوكَ كَمَا اَمَرْتَنِىْ فَاسْتَجِبْ لِىْ  
كَمَا وَعَدْتَنِىْ.

O Allah: I am praying You as You have ordered me to do; so, please respond to me as You have promised.

اَللّٰهُمَّ اِنِّىْ اَدْعُوكَ كَمَا اَمَرْتَنِىْ فَاسْتَجِبْ لِىْ

كَمَا وَعَدْتَنِي.

O Allah: I am praying You as You have ordered me to do; so, please respond to me as You have promised.

اَللّٰهُمَّ اِنِّیْ اَسْأَلُكَ مِنْ شَرَفِكَ بِاَشْرَفِهِ

O Allah I ask You to give me from Your distinctions that vie in glory,

وَكُلُّ شَرَفِكَ شَرِیْفٌ،

and all Your distinctions are noble;

اَللّٰهُمَّ اِنِّیْ اَسْأَلُكَ بِشَرَفِكَ كُلِّهِ.

O Allah I beseech You in the name of all Your distinctions.

اَللّٰهُمَّ اِنِّىْ اَسْأَلُكَ مِنْ سُلْطَانِكَ بِاَدْوَمِهِ

O Allah I ask You to give me from Your  
sovereignty which lasts and continues  
forever,

وَكُلِّ سُلْطَانِكَ دَائِمًا،

and for all times Your sovereignty is  
everlasting;

اَللّٰهُمَّ اِنِّىْ اَسْأَلُكَ بِسُلْطَانِكَ كُلِّهِ.

O Allah I beseech You in the name of  
Your absolute sovereignty.

اَللّٰهُمَّ اِنِّىْ اَسْأَلُكَ مِنْ مُلْكِكَ بِاَفْخَرِهِ

O Allah I ask You to give me from Your  
kingdom that surpasses in glory and  
nobility,

وَكُلُّ مُلْكِكَ فَاحِرٌ،

and in reality Your kingdom alone is the  
most celebrated and magnificent;

اَللّٰهُمَّ اِنِّیْ اَسْأَلُكَ بِمُلْكِكَ كُلِّهِ.

O Allah I beseech You in the name of  
Your unlimited kingdom.

اَللّٰهُمَّ اِنِّیْ اَدْعُوكَ كَمَا اَمَرْتَنِیْ فَاسْتَجِبْ لِیْ  
كَمَا وَعَدْتَنِیْ.

O Allah: I am praying You as You have  
ordered me to do; so, please respond to  
me as You have promised.

اَللّٰهُمَّ اِنِّیْ اَدْعُوكَ كَمَا اَمَرْتَنِیْ فَاسْتَجِبْ لِیْ



كَمَا وَعَدْتَنِي.

O Allah: I am praying You as You have ordered me to do; so, please respond to me as You have promised.

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَدْعُوكَ كَمَا أَمَرْتَنِي فَاسْتَجِبْ لِي  
كَمَا وَعَدْتَنِي.

O Allah: I am praying You as You have ordered me to do; so, please respond to me as You have promised.

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ مِنْ عِلَائِكَ بِأَعْلَاهُ

O Allah I ask You to give me from Your highest height that exalts,

وَكُلُّ عِلَائِكَ عَالٍ،

and Your eminence is altogether  
sublime;

اَللّٰهُمَّ اِنِّیْ اَسْأَلُكَ بِعِلَائِكَ كُلِّهِ.

O Allah I beseech You in the name of  
Your highest sublimeness.

اَللّٰهُمَّ اِنِّیْ اَسْأَلُكَ مِنْ مِّنْكَ بِاَقْدَمِهِ

O Allah I ask You to give me from Your  
bounties which always move ahead,  
come in advance,

وَكُلُّ مِّنْكَ قَدِیْمٌ،

and all Your bounties are eternal,

اَللّٰهُمَّ اِنِّیْ اَسْأَلُكَ بِمِّنْكَ كُلِّهِ.

O Allah I beseech You in the name of all  
Your bounties.

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ مِنْ آيَاتِكَ بِأَعْجَبِهَا

O Allah I ask You to give me from Your  
signs; the most wonderful of them,

وَكُلُّ آيَاتِكَ عَجِيبَةٌ،

and all Your signs are wonderful;

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ بِآيَاتِكَ كُلِّهَا.

O Allah I beseech You in the name of all  
Your signs,

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَدْعُوكَ كَمَا أَمَرْتَنِي فَاسْتَجِبْ لِي

كَمَا وَعَدْتَنِي.

O Allah: I am praying You as You have

ordered me to do; so, please respond to me as You have promised.

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَدْعُوكَ كَمَا أَمَرْتَنِي فَاسْتَجِبْ لِي  
كَمَا وَعَدْتَنِي.

O Allah: I am praying You as You have ordered me to do; so, please respond to me as You have promised.

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَدْعُوكَ كَمَا أَمَرْتَنِي فَاسْتَجِبْ لِي  
كَمَا وَعَدْتَنِي.

O Allah: I am praying You as You have ordered me to do; so, please respond to me as You have promised.

اَللّٰهُمَّ اِنِّىْ اَسْأَلُكَ مِنْ فَضْلِكَ بِاَفْضَلِهِ

O Allah: I beseech You to grant me from  
the best of Your favors;

وَكُلُّ فَضْلِكَ فَاضِلٌ،

and all Your favors are excellent.

اَللّٰهُمَّ اِنِّىْ اَسْأَلُكَ بِفَضْلِكَ كُلِّهِ.

O Allah: I beseech You in the name of  
Your whole favor.

اَللّٰهُمَّ اِنِّىْ اَسْأَلُكَ مِنْ رِزْقِكَ بِاَعَمِّهِ

O Allah: I beseech You to grant me from  
the most widespread of Your  
sustenance;

وَكُلُّ رِزْقِكَ عَامٌّ،

and all Your sustenance is widespread.

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ بِرِزْقِكَ كُلِّهِ.

O Allah: I beseech You in the name of  
Your whole sustenance.

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ مِنْ عَطَائِكَ بِأَهْنَأِهِ

O Allah: I beseech You to grant me from  
the most wholesome of Your bestowal;

وَكُلُّ عَطَائِكَ هَنِيءٌ،

and Your entire bestowal is wholesome.

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ بِعَطَائِكَ كُلِّهِ.

O Allah: I beseech You in the name of  
Your entire bestowal.

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ مِنْ خَيْرِكَ بِأَعْجَلِهِ

O Allah: I beseech You to grant me from  
Your most instant welfare;

وَكُلُّ خَيْرِكَ عَاجِلٌ،

and Your entire welfare is instant.

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ بِخَيْرِكَ كُلِّهِ.

O Allah: I beseech You in the name of  
Your entire welfare.

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ مِنْ إِحْسَانِكَ بِأَحْسَنِهِ

O Allah: I beseech You to grant me from  
You most excellent benevolence;

وَكُلُّ إِحْسَانِكَ حَسَنٌ،

and Your entire benevolence is excellent.

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ بِإِحْسَانِكَ كُلِّهِ.

O Allah: I beseech You in the name of  
Your entire benevolence.

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ بِمَا تُجِيبُنِي بِهِ حِينَ أَسْأَلُكَ،

O Allah: I beseech You in the name of all  
that through which You may respond to  
me if I beseech You;

فَاجِبْنِي يَا اللَّهُ،

therefore, (please do) respond to me, O  
Allah.

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ بِمَا تُجِيبُنِي بِهِ حِينَ أَسْأَلُكَ،

O Allah: I beseech You in the name of all  
that through which You may respond to  
me if I beseech You;

نَعَمْ دَعَوْتُكَ يَا اللَّهُ،



Yes, I have besought You, O Allah.

اللَّهُمَّ بِمَا أَنْتَ فِيهِ مِنَ الشُّؤْنِ وَالْجَبْرُوتِ

O Allah: (I beseech You) in the name of  
all authorities and powers that You  
enjoy.

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ بِشَأْنِكَ وَجَبْرُوتِكَ كُلِّهَا

O Allah: I beseech You in the name of all  
of Your authorities and powers.

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ بِمَا تُجِيبُنِي بِهِ حِينَ أَسْأَلُكَ بِهِ

O Allah: I ask You to give me whereby  
You gives answer to my supplication  
whenever I turn to You,

فَاجِبْنِي يَا اللَّهُ

So, (please) respond to me, O Allah.

صَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَآلِ مُحَمَّدٍ

Send blessings on Muhammad and the  
Family of Muhammad

You may then mention your needs.

اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَآلِ مُحَمَّدٍ

O Allah: send blessings on Muhammad  
and the Family of Muhammad

وَابْعَثْنِي عَلَى الْإِيمَانِ بِكَ،

and resurrect me abiding by the  
believing in You,

وَالْتَّصِدِّيقِ بِرَسُولِكَ،

giving credence to Your Messenger,

وَالْوَلَايَةَ لِعَلِيِّ بْنِ أَبِي طَالِبٍ عَلَيْهِمَا  
السَّلَامُ،

being faithful to `Ali ibn Abu-Talib—  
peace be upon both of them;

وَالِإِئْتِمَامَ بِالْأَئِمَّةِ مِنْ آلِ مُحَمَّدٍ

being following the (Divinely  
commissioned) leadership of the Imams  
from the Household of Muhammad

وَالْبَرَاءَةَ مِنْ عَدُوِّهِمْ،

And disavowing their enemy.

فَإِنِّي قَدْ رَضِيتُ يَا رَبِّي بِذَلِكَ،

My Lord, I have accepted such.

اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَآلِ مُحَمَّدٍ

O Allah: send blessings on Muhammad  
and the Family of Muhammad

وَأَسْأَلُكَ خَيْرَ الْخَيْرِ: رِضْوَانَكَ وَالْجَنَّةَ،

And I beseech You for the best of the  
goodness: Your pleasure and Paradise;

وَأَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنْ شَرِّ الشَّرِّ: سَخَطِكَ وَالنَّارِ.

And I seek Your protection against the  
most evil of the evil: Your wrath and  
Hellfire.

اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَآلِ مُحَمَّدٍ،

O Allah: (please do) send blessings upon  
Muhammad and the Household of  
Muhammad;

وَاحْفَظْنِي مِنْ كُلِّ مُصِيبَةٍ وَكُلِّ بَلِيَّةٍ،

And safeguard me against all  
misfortunes and all ordeals

وَمِنْ كُلِّ عُقُوبَةٍ،

And all punishments

وَمِنْ كُلِّ فِتْنَةٍ،

And all seditious matters

وَمِنْ كُلِّ بَلَاءٍ،

And all trials

وَمِنْ كُلِّ شَرٍّ،

And all evils

وَمِنْ كُلِّ مَكْرُوهٍ،

And all tribulations

وَمِنْ كُلِّ مُصِيبَةٍ،

And all misfortunes

وَمِنْ كُلِّ آفَةٍ،

And all catastrophes

نَزَلَتْ أَوْ تَنْزِلُ مِنَ السَّمَاءِ إِلَى الْأَرْضِ فِي هَذِهِ

السَّاعَةِ،

That have already or will ascend from  
the heavens to the earth at this very  
hour,

وَفِي هَذِهِ اللَّيْلَةِ،

And at this night

وَفِي هَذَا الْيَوْمِ،

And on this day

وَفِي هَذَا الشَّهْرِ،

And in this month

وَفِي هَذِهِ السَّنَةِ.

And in this year.

اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَاٰلِ مُحَمَّدٍ،

O Allah: (please do) send blessings upon  
Muhammad and the Household of  
Muhammad;

وَاَقْسِمْ لِي مِنْ كُلِّ سُرُورٍ،

And decide for me a portion from all  
pleasant things,

وَمِنْ كُلِّ بَهْجَةٍ،

And all joys

وَمِنْ كُلِّ اسْتِقَامَةٍ،

And all straightness

وَمِنْ كُلِّ فَرْجٍ،

And all relief

وَمِنْ كُلِّ عَافِيَةٍ،

And all well-being

وَمِنْ كُلِّ سَلَامَةٍ،

And all safety

وَمِنْ كُلِّ كَرَامَةٍ،

And all honor



وَمِنْ كُلِّ رِزْقٍ وَاسِعٍ حَالِلٍ طَيِّبٍ،

And all items of sustenance that is  
expansive, legally gotten, and pleasant

وَمِنْ كُلِّ نِعْمَةٍ،

And all graces

وَمِنْ كُلِّ حَسَنَةٍ،

And all advantageous things

نَزَلَتْ أَوْ تَنْزِلُ مِنَ السَّمَاءِ إِلَى الْأَرْضِ فِي

هَذِهِ السَّاعَةِ

That have already or will ascend from  
the heavens to the earth at this very  
hour,

وَفِي هَذِهِ اللَّيْلَةِ،

And at this night

وَفِي هَذَا الْيَوْمِ،

And on this day

وَفِي هَذَا الشَّهْرِ،

And in this month

وَفِي هَذِهِ السَّنَةِ.

And in this year.

اَللّٰهُمَّ اِنْ كَانَتْ ذُنُوْبِيْ قَدْ اَخْلَقَتْ وَجْهِيْ

عِنْدَكَ،

O Allah: If my sins have deformed my  
face in Your view

وَحَالَتْ بَيْنِي وَبَيْنَكَ،

And have thus cut the path taking me to  
You

أَوْ غَيَّرَتْ حَالِي عِنْدَكَ،

And have changed my status with You,

فَإِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ بِنُورِ وَجْهِكَ الْكَرِيمِ الَّذِي لَمْ  
يُطْفَأْ،

Then, I beseech You in the name of the  
Light of Your Magnanimous Face that is  
never extinguished,

وَبُؤْجِهِ حَبِيبِكَ مُحَمَّدٍ الْمُصْطَفَى،

And in the name of the face of Your  
Chosen Prophet, Muhammad,

وَبُوجْهِهِ وَلِيِّكَ عَلِيِّ الْمُرْتَضَى،

And in the name of the face of Your well-  
pleased servant, `Ali,

وَبِحَقِّ أَوْلِيَائِكَ الَّذِينَ أَنْتَ جَبْتَهُمْ،

And in the name of Your intimate  
servants that You have selected,

أَنْ تُصَلِّيَ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَآلِ مُحَمَّدٍ،

(I beseech You) that You send blessings  
upon Muhammad and the Household of  
Muhammad,

وَأَنْ تَغْفِرَ لِي وَلِوَالِدَيَّ وَمَا وَلَدَا،

And forgive for me, for my parents, and  
for all their offspring

وَلِلْمُؤْمِنِينَ وَالْمُؤْمِنَاتِ،

And forgive for the believing men and  
women

وَمَا تَوَالِدُوا،

And for all their offspring

ذُنُوبَنَا كُلِّهَا،

All our sins,

صَغِيرَهَا وَكَبِيرَهَا،

Including the insignificant and the major,

وَأَنْ تَخْتِمَ لَنَا بِالصَّالِحَاتِ،

And that You seal our lives with  
righteous deeds,

وَأَنْ تَقْضِيَ لَنَا الْحَاجَاتِ وَالْمُهِّمَّاتِ،

And that You settle our needs and  
important desires,

وَصَالِحِ الدُّعَاءِ وَالْمَسْأَلَةِ،

And that You respond to us our well-  
intended prayers and requests;

فَاسْتَجِبْ لَنَا،

So, (please), respond to us,

بِحَقِّ مُحَمَّدٍ وَآلِهِ.

In the name of Muhammad and his  
Household.

اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَآلِ مُحَمَّدٍ،

O Allah: (please) send blessings upon

Muhammad and the Household of  
Muhammad,

آمِينَ آمِينَ آمِينَ،

(please) respond; (please) respond;  
(please) respond;

مَا شَاءَ اللَّهُ كَانَ،

Only that which Allah wills shall come to  
pass.

لَا حَوْلَ وَلَا قُوَّةَ إِلَّا بِاللَّهِ،

There is no power and no might except  
with Allah.

سُبْحَانَ رَبِّكَ رَبِّ الْعِزَّةِ عَمَّا يَصِفُونَ،

Glory be to your Lord, the Lord of Honor,  
above what they describe.

وَسَلَامٌ عَلَى الْمُرْسَلِينَ.

And peace be on the messengers.

وَالْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ.

And all praise is due to Allah, the Lord of the worlds.

You may then extend both your hands, incline your neck to your left shoulder, and weep or try to weep, saying:

يَا لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا أَنْتَ

O He but Whom there is no god

أَسْأَلُكَ بِحَقِّ مَنْ حَقُّهُ عَلَيْكَ عَظِيمٌ،

I beseech You in the name of those



whose names enjoy a great regard with  
You

بِلا إِلَهَ إِلَّا أَنْتَ،

And in the name of there is no god save  
You

أَسْأَلُكَ بِبَهَاءِ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا أَنْتَ يَا لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا  
أَنْتَ،

I beseech You in the name of the  
luminosity of there is no god save You, O  
He save Whom there is no god

أَسْأَلُكَ بِجَلَالِ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا أَنْتَ يَا لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا  
أَنْتَ،

I beseech You in the name of the majesty

of there is no god save You, O He save  
Whom there is no god

أَسْأَلُكَ بِجَمَالِ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا أَنْتَ يَا لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا  
أَنْتَ.

I beseech You in the name of the  
splendor of there is no god save You, O  
He save Whom there is no god

أَسْأَلُكَ بِنُورِ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا أَنْتَ يَا لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا  
أَنْتَ،

I beseech You in the name of the light of  
there is no god save You, O He save  
Whom there is no god

أَسْأَلُكَ بِكَمَالِ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا أَنْتَ يَا لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا

أَنْتَ،

I beseech You in the name of the  
excellency of there is no god save You, O  
He save Whom there is no god

أَسْأَلُكَ بِعِزَّةٍ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا أَنْتَ يَا لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا أَنْتَ

I beseech You in the name of the honor  
of there is no god save You, O He save  
Whom there is no god

أَسْأَلُكَ بِعِزِّهِ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا أَنْتَ يَا لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا

أَنْتَ

I beseech You in the name of the  
grandeur of there is no god save You, O  
He save Whom there is no god

أَسْأَلُكَ بِقَوْلِ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا أَنْتَ يَا لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا أَنْتَ

I beseech You in the name of the saying  
of there is no god save You, O He save  
Whom there is no god

أَسْأَلُكَ بِشَرَفِ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا أَنْتَ يَا لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا  
أَنْتَ

I beseech You in the name of the dignity  
of there is no god save You, O He save  
Whom there is no god

أَسْأَلُكَ بِعَلَاءِ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا أَنْتَ يَا لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا  
أَنْتَ

I beseech You in the name of the  
elevation of there is no god save You, O

He save Whom there is no god

أَسْأَلُكَ بِلَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا أَنْتَ يَا لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا أَنْتَ

I beseech You in the name of there is no  
god save You, O He save Whom there is  
no god

يَا رَبَّاهُ يَا رَبَّاهُ يَا رَبَّاهُ...

O my Lord; O my Lord; O my Lord

You may keep on repeating this word as  
much as one breath can take.

As you extend your hand and incline your  
neck to your left shoulder, you may say  
the following:

أَسْأَلُكَ يَا سَيِّدِي

I beseech You; O my Master

You may repeat the following statement  
as much as one breath can take:

يَا اللَّهُ يَا رَبَّاهُ

O Allah; O my Lord

You may then continue:

يَا سَيِّدَاهُ يَا مَوْلَاهُ يَا غِيَاثَاهُ يَا مَلْجَاةَ،

O my Master; O my Lord: O my Aide; O  
my Shelter;

يَا مُنْتَهَى غَايَةِ رَغْبَتَاهُ،

O the Ultimate goal of my all desires;

يَا أَرْحَمَ الرَّاحِمِينَ،

O the Most Merciful of all those who  
show mercy;

أَسْأَلُكَ فَلَيْسَ كَمِثْلِكَ شَيْءٌ،

I beseech You, for nothing is like You

وَأَسْأَلُكَ بِكُلِّ دَعْوَةٍ مُسْتَجَابَةٍ دَعَاكَ بِهَا نَبِيٌّ

مُرْسَلٌ أَوْ مَلَكٌ مُقَرَّبٌ،

And I beseech You with every responded  
prayer that has been addressed to You  
by a missioned Prophet or a favorite  
angel

أَوْ عَبْدٌ مُؤْمِنٌ اِمْتَحَنَتْ قَلْبَهُ لِلْإِيمَانِ،

Or a faithful servant (of You) whose

heart has been tried by You to carry faith

وَاسْتَجَبْتَ دَعْوَتَهُ مِنْهُ،

And then You responded to his prayer.

وَ أَتَوَجَّهُ إِلَيْكَ بِمُحَمَّدٍ نَبِيِّ الرَّحْمَةِ،

I turn my face towards You asking You in  
the name of Your Prophet, Muhammad,  
the Prophet of mercy

وَأُقَدِّمُهُ بَيْنَ يَدَيْ حَوَائِجِي.

And I seek his intercession before You  
for the sake of Your settlement of my  
need

يَا مُحَمَّدُ يَا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ،

O Muhammad: O the Messenger of Allah;



بِأَبِي أَنْتَ وَأُمِّي أَتَوَجَّهُ بِكَ إِلَى رَبِّكَ وَرَبِّي،

May Allah accept my father and mother  
as ransoms for you! In your name do I  
turn my and your Lord;

وَأُقَدِّمُكَ بَيْنَ يَدَيَّ حَوَائِجِي،

And I seek your intercession for the sake  
of the Lord's settling my needs.

يَا رَبَّاهُ يَا رَبَّاهُ يَا رَبَّاهُ،

O my Lord; O my Lord; O my Lord;

أَسْأَلُكَ بِكَ،

I beseech You by Your sake,

فَلَيْسَ كَمِثْلِكَ شَيْءٌ،

For there is nothing like You.

وَأَتَوَجَّهُ إِلَيْكَ بِمُحَمَّدٍ حَبِيبِكَ،

And I turn my face towards You, asking  
You in the name of Muhammad, Your  
most beloved one,

وَبِعِزَّتِهِ الْهَادِيَةِ،

And in the name of his offspring—the  
guide ones,

وَأُقَدِّمُهُمْ بَيْنَ يَدَيِ حَوَائِجِي.

And I seek their intercession for the sake  
of Your settling my needs.

وَأَسْأَلُكَ اللَّهُمَّ بِحَيَاتِكَ الَّتِي لَا تَمُوتُ،

And I beseech You in the name of Your  
everl-ivingness, since You never dies,

وَبِنُورِ وَجْهِكَ الَّذِي لَا يُطْفَأُ،

And in the name of the Light of Your  
Face that is never extinguished

وَبِعَيْنِكَ الَّتِي لَا تَنَامُ،

And in the name of Your Eye that never  
sleeps

وَأَسْأَلُكَ بِحَقِّ مَنْ حَقُّهُ عَلَيْكَ عَظِيمٌ،

I beseech You in the name of those  
whose names enjoy a great regard with  
You

أَنْ تُصَلِّيَ عَلَيَّ مُحَمَّدٍ وَآلِ مُحَمَّدٍ،

That You may send blessings upon  
Muhammad and the Household of  
Muhammad

قَبْلَ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ

Before everything,

وَبَعْدَ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ

And after everything,

وَعَدَدَ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ

And as many as all things,

وَزِنَةَ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ

And as weighty as all things,

وَمِلءَ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ

And as full as all things

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ أَنْ تُصَلِّيَ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ عَبْدِكَ

المُصْطَفَى،

O Allah: I beseech You to send blessings  
upon Muhammad—Your chosen servant

وَرَسُولِكَ الْمُتَرْضَى،

And Your well-pleased Messenger

وَأَمِينِكَ الْمُصْطَفَى وَنَجِيِّكَ دُونَ خَلْقِكَ،

And Your Chosen Trustee and Your  
selected one among all Your creatures,

وَحَبِيبِكَ وَخَيْرَتِكَ مِنْ خَلْقِكَ أَجْمَعِينَ،

And Your most beloved one, and Your  
elect among all Your beings.

النَّذِيرِ الْبَشِيرِ السِّرَاجِ الْمُنِيرِ،

The Warner, the Bearer of good tidings,

and the luminous lantern.

وَعَلَى أَهْلِ بَيْتِهِ الطَّيِّبِينَ الطَّاهِرِينَ الْمُطَهَّرِينَ  
الْأَخْيَارِ الْأَبْرَارِ،

And upon his Household—the pure, the  
immaculate, the purified, the virtuous,  
and the pious,

وَعَلَى مَلَائِكَتِكَ الَّذِينَ اسْتَخْلَصْتَهُمْ لِنَفْسِكَ  
وَحَجَبْتَهُمْ عَنْ خَلْقِكَ

And upon Your angels whom You have  
chosen for Yourself and screened from  
Your creatures,

وَعَلَى أَنْبِيَائِكَ الَّذِينَ يُنْبِئُونَ بِالصِّدْقِ عَنْكَ،

And upon Your Prophets who convey

truly from You

وَعَلَىٰ عِبَادِكَ الصَّالِحِينَ

And upon Your righteous servants,

الَّذِينَ أَذْخَلْتَهُمْ فِي رَحْمَتِكَ،

Whom You have included with Your  
mercy;

الْأَئِمَّةَ الْمُهْتَدِينَ الرَّاشِدِينَ الْمُطَهَّرِينَ،

The leaders, the well-guided, the  
orthodox, the purified,

وَعَلَىٰ جِبْرِئِلَ وَمِيكَائِيلَ وَإِسْرَافِيلَ،

And upon (Archangels) Gabriel, and  
Michael, and Israfil,

وَمَلِكِ الْمَوْتِ وَرِضْوَانَ خَازِنِ الْجَنَّةِ،

And the Angel of Death, and Ridhwan the  
doorkeeper of Paradise,

وَمَالِكٍ خَازِنِ النَّارِ،

And Malik the doorkeeper of Hell,

وَالرُّوحِ الْقُدُسِ،

And the Holy Spirit

وَحَمَلَةِ الْعَرْشِ وَمُنْكَرٍ وَنَكِيرٍ،

And the Bearers of the (Divine) Throne,  
and Munkar and Nakir

وَعَلَى الْمَلَائِكَةِ الْحَافِظِينَ عَلَيَّ،

And the two angels whom are in charge  
of supervising me

بِالصَّلَاةِ الَّتِي تُحِبُّ أَنْ تُصَلِّيَ بِهَا عَلَيْهِمْ،



(please bless them all) with the blessing  
that You like to bless them with;

صَلَاةٌ كَثِيرَةٌ طَيِّبَةٌ مُبَارَكَةٌ زَاكِيَةٌ نَامِيَةٌ،

(Let it be) a blessing that is abundant,  
pure, holy, genuine, growing,

طَاهِرَةٌ شَرِيفَةٌ فَاضِلَةٌ،

deep, honorable, and virtuous

تُبَيِّنُ بِهَا فَضْلَهُمْ عَلَى الْأَوَّلِينَ وَالْآخِرِينَ.

through which You obviously  
demonstrate their precedence over the  
past and the coming generations.

اَللّٰهُمَّ اِنِّیْ اَسْأَلُكَ اَنْ تَسْمَعَ صَوْتِیْ.

O Allah: I beseech You to hear my voice,

وَتُجِيبْ دُعَوَتِي،

And to respond to my prayer,

وَتَغْفِرْ ذُنُوبِي،

And to forgive my sins,

وَتُنْجِحْ طَلِبَتِي،

And to give success to my prayer,

وَتَقْضِيَ حَاجَاتِي،

And to settle my needs,

وَتَقْبَلَ قِصَّتِي،

And to accept my excuses

وَتُنْجِزَ لِي مَا وَعَدْتَنِي،

And to fulfill Your promise to me,

وَتُقِيلَنِي عَثْرَتِي،

And to let off my offense,

وَتَتَجَاوَزَ عَنِّ خَطِيئَتِي،

And to overlook my sins,

وَتَصْفَحَ عَنِّ ظُلْمِي،

And to excuse my wrongdoings,

وَتَعْفُوَ عَنِّ جُرْمِي،

And to pardon my evildoings,

وَتُقْبِلَ عَلَيَّ،

And to be always present for me

وَلَا تُعْرِضَ عَنِّي،

And never reject me

وَتَرْحَمَنِي وَلَا تُعَذِّبَنِي،

And to have mercy upon me and not to  
punish me,

وَتُعَافِينِي وَلَا تَبْتَلِيَنِي،

And to grant me good health and not to  
afflict me,

وَتَرْزُقْنِي مِنَ الرِّزْقِ أَطْيَبَهُ وَأَوْسَعَهُ،

And to grant me from the nicest and  
most extensive sustenance

وَأَهْنَأَهُ وَأَمْرَأَهُ،

And most pleasant and most wholesome

وَأَسْبَغَهُ وَأَكْثَرَهُ.

And most plentiful and most abundant

وَلَا تَحْرِمْنِي يَا رَبِّ دِينِي وَأَمَانَتِي،

And not to deprive me, O my Lord, of my  
faith and belief trusted with me

وَضَعْ عَنِّي وِزْرِي،

And (please) relieve me of my burdens;

وَلَا تُحْمِلْنِي مَا لَا طَاقَةَ لِي بِهِ،

and do not impose on me that which I  
have not the strength to bear.

يَا مَوْلَايَ،

O my Master;

وَأَدْخِلْنِي فِي كُلِّ خَيْرٍ أَدْخَلْتَ فِيهِ مُحَمَّدًا وَآلَ

مُحَمَّدٍ،

And (please do) include me with every  
good item that You have chosen from  
Muhammad and the Household of  
Muhammad

وَأُخْرِجْنِي مِنْ كُلِّ سُوءٍ أَخْرَجْتَهُمْ مِنْهُ،

and take me out of any evil from which  
You have saved them

وَلَا تُفَرِّقْ بَيْنِي وَبَيْنَهُمْ طَرْفَةَ عَيْنٍ أَبَدًا فِي

الدُّنْيَا وَالْآخِرَةِ.

And never separate me from them for  
even a twinkling of an eye neither in this  
worldly life nor in the Hereafter.

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَدْعُوكَ كَمَا أَمَرْتَنِي فَاسْتَجِبْ لِي

كَمَا وَعَدْتَنِي.

O Allah: I am praying You as You have ordered me to do; so, please respond to me as You have promised.

اَللّٰهُمَّ اِنِّيْ اَدْعُوكَ كَمَا اَمَرْتَنِيْ فَاسْتَجِبْ لِيْ

كَمَا وَعَدْتَنِي.

O Allah: I am praying You as You have ordered me to do; so, please respond to me as You have promised.

اَللّٰهُمَّ اِنِّيْ اَدْعُوكَ كَمَا اَمَرْتَنِيْ فَاسْتَجِبْ لِيْ

كَمَا وَعَدْتَنِي.

O Allah: I am praying You as You have

ordered me to do; so, please respond to  
me as You have promised.

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ قَلِيلًا مِنْ كَثِيرٍ

O Allah, I ask You for a little from the  
very much,

مَعَ حَاجَةٍ بِي إِلَيْهِ عَظِيمَةٍ،

in the midst of my many needs for which  
I entirely depend on You,

وَعِنَّاكَ عَنْهُ قَدِيمٌ،

and You, since eternity, are able to do  
without them,

وَهُوَ عِنْدِي كَثِيرٌ،

but for me it is titanic



فَاْمُنْ بِهِ عَلَيَّ إِنَّكَ عَلَىٰ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ.

So, (please do) bestow upon me with them, for You have power over all things.

اَللّٰهُمَّ بِرَحْمَتِكَ فِي الصّٰلِحِيْنَ فَاَدْخِلْنَا،

O Allah: (please do) include us with the righteous ones, out of Your mercy.

وَفِي عِلِّيِّينَ فَارْفَعْنَا،

And uplift us to the rank of `illiyyin (most elevated rank).

وَبِكَاْسٍ مِنْ مَّعِيْنٍ مِنْ عَيْنٍ سَلْسَبِيْلٍ فَاَسْقِنَا،

And serve us with water running out of spring of Salsabil.

وَمِنَ الْحُوْرِ الْعِيْنِ بِرَحْمَتِكَ فَزَوِّجْنَا،

And, out of Your mercy, give us as wives  
the women of Paradise.

وَمِنَ الْوِلْدَانِ الْمُخَلَّدِينَ كَأَنَّهُمْ لُؤْلُؤٌ مَّكْنُونٌ

فَأَخْدِمْنَا،

And make the Paradisiacal youths who  
never alter in age and who are like  
hidden pearls serve us.

وَمِنْ ثَمَارِ الْجَنَّةِ وَحُومِ الطَّيْرِ فَأَطْعِمْنَا،

And give us food from the fruits of  
Paradise and from the meat of birds  
there.

وَمِنْ ثِيَابِ السُّنْدُسِ وَالْحَرِيرِ وَالْإِسْتَبْرَقِ

فَأَلْبِسْنَا،

And dress us from the clothes of fine and  
thick silk and rich brodace.

وَلَيْلَةَ الْقَدْرِ،

And give us success to catch the Grand  
Night

وَحَجَّ بَيْتِكَ الْحَرَامِ،

The pilgrimage to Your Holy House,

وَقَتْلًا فِي سَبِيلِكَ مَعَ وَلِيِّكَ فَوْقَ لَنَا،

And the martyrdom in Your way under  
the pennon of Your Representative.

وَصَالِحِ الدُّعَاءِ وَالْمَسْأَلَةِ فَاسْتَجِبْ لَنَا،

And respond to our goodly prayer and  
invocation.

يَا خَالِقَنَا اَسْمَعْ وَاسْتَجِبْ لَنَا،

O our Creator: (please) listen to (our prayer) and respond to us.

وَإِذَا جَمَعْتَ الْأَوَّلِينَ وَالْآخِرِينَ يَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ

فَارْحَمْنَا،

And when You shall gather the past and the coming generations on the Resurrection Day, (please) have mercy upon us.

وَبَرَاءَةً مِنَ النَّارِ وَأَمَانًا مِنَ الْعَذَابِ فَارْحَمْنَا

لَنَا،

And (please) release us from Hellfire and secure us against the chastisement.

وَفِي جَهَنَّمَ فَلَا تَغْلُنَا،

And do not fetter us in Hell.

وَمَعَ الشَّيَاطِينِ فَلَا تَقْرِنَا،

And do not add us to the devils.

وَفِي النَّارِ عَلَى وُجُوهِنَا فَلَا تَكْبُنَا،

And do not throw us down on our faces  
in Hellfire.

وَفِي هَوَانِكَ وَعَذَابِكَ فَلَا تَقْلُبْنَا،

And do not make us turn over in Your  
humiliation and in Your chastisement.

وَمِنَ الزَّقُّومِ وَالضَّرِيعِ فَلَا تُطْعِمْنَا،

And do not feed us from *zaqqum* and  
thorns.

وَفِي النَّارِ عَلَى وُجُوهِنَا فَلَا تَكْبُئْنَا،

And do not throw us down on our faces  
in Hellfire.

وَمِنْ ثِيَابِ النَّارِ وَسَرَائِلِ الْقَطِرَانِ فَلَا  
تُلْبِسُنَا،

And do not dress us from the clothes of  
fire and the shirts of tar.

وَمِنْ كُلِّ سُوءٍ يَا لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا أَنْتَ بِحَقِّ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا  
أَنْتَ فَنَجِّنَا.

And save us from all evils; O there is no  
god save You, I beseech You in the name  
of there is no god save You.

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ وَلَمْ يُسْأَلْ مِثْلَكَ،

O Allah: I am beseeching You, and there is none like You to be besought.

وَأَرْغَبُ إِلَيْكَ وَلَمْ يُرْغَبْ إِلَى مِثْلِكَ

and to You do I desire, and there is none like You to be desired.

يَا رَبِّ أَنْتَ مَوْضِعُ مَسْأَلَةِ السَّائِلِينَ،

O my Lord: It is You Who is the object of the requests of the beseechers,

وَمُنْتَهَى رَغْبَةِ الرَّاغِبِينَ،

and it is You Who is the ultimate goal of the desire of those who have desires.

أَسْأَلُكَ اللَّهُمَّ بِأَفْضَلِ أَسْمَائِكَ كُلِّهَا وَأَنْجَحِهَا،

I beseech You, O Allah, in the name of the  
best and the most effective of all Your  
(Excellent) Names

يَا اللَّهُ يَا رَحْمَانُ،

O Allah; O the All-beneficent,

وَبِاسْمِكَ الْمَخْزُونِ الْمَصُونِ الْأَعَزِّ الْأَجَلِّ

الْأَعْظَمِ الَّذِي تُحِبُّهُ وَتَهْوَاهُ،

and I beseech You by Your Name—the  
sealed, the reserved, the mightiest, the  
loftiest, the greatest,; that You love and  
like,

وَتَرْضَى عَمَّنْ دَعَاكَ بِهِ،

and that You are pleased with him who  
prays You by it,



وَتَسْتَجِيبَ لَهُ دُعَاءَهُ،

and thus You answer his prayers.

وَحَقٌّ عَلَيْكَ يَا رَبِّ أَنْ لَا تَحْرِمَ سَائِلَكَ.

It is incumbent upon You, O Lord, that  
You never disappoint him who  
beseeches You.

اَللّٰهُمَّ اِنِّیْ اَسْأَلُكَ بِكُلِّ اسْمٍ هُوَ لَكَ،

O Allah: I do beseech You by every name  
that belongs to You,

دَعَاكَ بِهِ عَبْدٌ هُوَ لَكَ،

and by which a servant of You has  
prayed You

فِي بَرٍّ أَوْ بَحْرٍ،

in a land or in a sea

أَوْ سَهْلٍ أَوْ جَبَلٍ،

or in a plain or on a mountain

أَوْ عِنْدَ بَيْتِكَ الْحَرَامِ،

or at Your Sacred House,

أَوْ فِي شَيْءٍ مِنْ سُبُلِكَ.

or in any of Your ways.

فَادْعُوكَ يَا رَبِّ دُعَاءَ مَنْ قَدْ اشْتَدَّتْ فَاقَتُهُ،

So, I beseech You, O my Lord, the  
beseeching of him whose neediness is  
great

وَعَظْمَ جُرْمِهِ وَضَعْفَ كَذْحِهِ،

and whose offense is grave, and whose

efforts are modest,

وَأَشْرَفْتُ عَلَى الْهَلَكَةِ نَفْسُهُ،

and who is about to perish

وَلَمْ يَتَّقْ بِشَيْءٍ مِنْ عِلْمِهِ،

and who has no trust in any of his deeds

وَلَمْ يَجِدْ لِمَا هُوَ فِيهِ سَادًّا وَلَا لِدَنْبِهِ غَافِرًا وَلَا

لِعَشْرَتِهِ مُقِيلًا غَيْرُكَ،

and who has not found anyone who can  
make up for him or can forgive his sin or  
can overlook his slips save You,

هَارِبًا إِلَيْكَ،

He is thus resorting to You,

مُتَعَوِّذاً بِكَ،

seeking Your refuge,

مُتَعَبِّداً لَكَ،

worshipping You,

غَيْرَ مُسْتَنْكِفٍ وَلَا مُسْتَكْبِرٍ،

showing no disdain, no pride,

وَلَا مُسْتَحْسِرٍ وَلَا مُتَجَبِّرٍ،

no arrogance, no condescension,

وَلَا مُتَعَظِّمٍ،

and no aloofness;

بَلْ بَائِسٌ فَقِيرٌ،

rather, he is miserable, needy,

خَائِفٍ مُسْتَجِيرٍ.

fearful, and seeking shelter.

أَسْأَلُكَ يَا اللَّهُ يَا رَحْمَانُ،

I beseech You, O Allah, O the All-  
beneficent,

يَا حَنَّانُ يَا مَنَّانُ،

O the All-tender, O the All-bestower of  
boons,

يَا بَدِيعَ السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ،

O the magnificent Maker of the heavens  
and the earth,

يَا ذَا الْجَلَالِ وَالْإِكْرَامِ،

O the Lord of majesty and honor;

أَنْ تُصَلِّيَ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَآلِ مُحَمَّدٍ،

(I beseech You) to send blessings upon  
Muhammad and the Household of  
Muhammad,

صَلَاةً كَثِيرَةً طَيِّبَةً،

blessings that are abundant, superb,

مُبَارَكَةً نَامِيَةً،

sanctified, ever-increasing,

زَاكِيَةً شَرِيفَةً.

pure, and honorable.

أَسْأَلُكَ اللَّهُمَّ أَنْ تَغْفِرَ لِي فِي شَهْرِي هَذَا

وَتَرْحَمَنِي،

I beseech You, O Allah, to forgive me in  
this month and to have mercy upon me

وَتَعْتِقَ رَقَبَتِي مِنَ النَّارِ،

and to release me from Hellfire

وَتُعْطِيَنِي فِيهِ خَيْرَ مَا أُعْطِيتَ بِهِ أَحَدًا مِنْ

خَلْقِكَ،

and to grant me the best of that which  
You have ever given any of Your  
creatures

وَخَيْرَ مَا أَنْتَ مُعْطِيهِ،

and the best of that which You will ever  
give,

وَلَا تَجْعَلْهُ آخِرَ شَهْرِ رَمَضَانَ صُومَتُهُ لَكَ مِنْذُ

أَسْكَنْتَنِي أَرْضَكَ،

and (please) do not decide this month of Ramadhan to be the last one in which I observe fasting for Your sake since You allowed me to live on Your lands

إِلَى يَوْمِي هَذَا،

up to this day;

بَلِ اجْعَلْهُ عَلَيَّ أَمَّةً نِعْمَةً وَأَعَمَّةً عَافِيَةً،

rather (please) make it the month of the most perfect bounty that You have ever conferred upon me and of the most excellent well-being that You have ever covered me with,

وَأَوْسَعَهُ رِزْقًا،



and of the most expansive sustenance  
that You have ever decided for me,

وَأَجْزَلُهُ وَأَهْنَأُهُ.

and of the most profuse reward that You  
grant me and of the most pleasant times  
that have ever come upon me.

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَعُوذُ بِكَ وَبِوَجْهِكَ الْكَرِيمِ،

O Allah: I do seek Your protection and  
the protection of Your Magnanimous  
Face,

وَمُلْكِكَ الْعَظِيمِ،

and Your Majestic Kingdom,

أَنْ تَغْرُبَ الشَّمْسُ مِنْ يَوْمِي هَذَا،

against that sun sets at the end of this

day,

أَوْ يَنْقُضِي هَذَا الْيَوْمُ،

or this day comes to its end,

أَوْ يَطْلُعَ الْفَجْرُ مِنْ لَيْلَتِي هَذِهِ،

or this night dawns,

أَوْ يَخْرُجَ هَذَا الشَّهْرُ،

or this month elapses,

وَلَكَّ قَبْلِي تَبَعَةٌ أَوْ ذَنْبٌ،

but there is still an offense of a sin due to  
which You shall punish me,

أَوْ خَطِيئَةٌ تُرِيدُ أَنْ تُقَايِسَنِي بِهَا،

or a wrongdoing for which You may  
want to interrogate me,

أَوْ تُؤَاخِذْنِي بِهَا،

or punish me,

أَوْ تُوقِفَنِي بِهَا مَوْقِفَ خِزْيٍ فِي الدُّنْيَا وَالْآخِرَةِ،

or put me in a disgraceful situation in  
this world or the next world,

أَوْ تُعَذِّبَنِي يَوْمَ أَلْقَاكَ،

or chastise me on the day when I will  
meet You.

يَا أَرْحَمَ الرَّاحِمِينَ.

O the most Merciful of all those who  
show mercy.

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَدْعُوكَ لَهُمْ لَا يُفَرِّجُهُ غَيْرُكَ،

O Allah: I beseech You about a grief that

none can relieve save You,

وَلِرَحْمَةٍ لَا تُنَالُ إِلَّا بِكَ،

And for mercy that cannot be attained  
except through You,

وَلِكَرْبٍ لَا يَكْشِفُهُ إِلَّا أَنْتَ،

And about hardship from which none  
can rescue except You

وَلِرَغْبَةٍ لَا تُبْلَغُ إِلَّا بِكَ،

And for desire that cannot be obtained  
except by You

وَلِحَاجَةٍ لَا تُقْضَىٰ دُونَكَ.

And for a need that cannot be settled  
without Your intervention

اَللّٰهُمَّ فَكَمَا كَانَ مِنْ شَأْنِكَ مَا أَرَدْتَنِي بِهِ مِنْ  
مَسْأَلَتِكَ،

O Allah: As You have decided to allow me  
to pray You,

وَرَحِمْتَنِي بِهِ مِنْ ذِكْرِكَ

And as You have had mercy upon me  
through allowing me to refer to You,

فَلْيَكُنْ مِنْ شَأْنِكَ الْإِجَابَةُ لِي فِيَمَا دَعَوْتُكَ،

So, please decide that my prayers are  
responded by You,

وَالنَّجَاةُ مِمَّا فَرَعْتُ إِلَيْكَ فِيهِ،

And grant me redemption from that  
against which I have resorted to You.

أَيَا مُلَيِّنَ الْحَدِيدِ لِدَاوُدَ عَلَيْهِ السَّلَامُ،

O He Who made the iron pliant for  
(Prophet) David, peace be upon him;

يَا كَاشِفَ الضُّرِّ وَالْكَرْبِ الْعِظَامِ عَنْ أَيُّوبَ،

O He Who took off the harm and  
calamity that afflict (Prophet) Job;

وَمُفْرِجَ هَمِّ يَعْقُوبَ،

O He Who relieved the sorrow of  
(Prophet) Jacob;

وَمُنْفِسَ غَمِّ يُوسُفَ،

O He Who removed the grief of  
(Prophet) Joseph:

صَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَآلِ مُحَمَّدٍ

(Please do) send blessings upon  
Muhammad and the Household of  
Muhammad,

وَأَفْعَلْ بِي مَا أَنْتَ أَهْلُهُ،

And (please) do to me that which befits  
You,

فَإِنَّكَ أَهْلُ التَّقْوَى وَأَهْلُ الْمَغْفِرَةِ.

You are surely worthy of being feared  
and worthy of forgiving.

اللَّهُمَّ أَنْتَ ثِقَتِي فِي كُلِّ كَرْبٍ،

O Allah: I trust in You in hard times

وَرَجَائِي فِي كُلِّ شِدَّةٍ

and confide in you hopefully in  
tribulations,

وَأَنْتَ لِي فِي كُلِّ أَمْرٍ نَزَلَ بِي ثِقَةٌ وَعِدَّةٌ.

and in You lie my faith and hope in every  
misfortune that inflicts me.

كَمْ مِنْ كَرْبٍ يَضْعُفُ فِيهِ الْفُؤَادُ،

Many were the griefs that crinkled my  
heart,

وَتَقِلُّ فِيهِ الْحِيلَةُ،

were hardly curable,

وَيَخْذُلُ فِيهِ الصَّدِيقُ،

caused my friends to disappoint me,

وَيَشْمُتُ فِيهِ الْعَدُوُّ،

and made my enemies rejoice (over my  
helplessness);



أَنْزَلْتُهُ بِكَ وَشَكَوْتُهُ إِلَيْكَ

but when I relegated them –i.e. the  
griefs- to You and complained about  
them to You,

رَغْبَةً مِنِّي فِيهِ إِلَيْكَ عَمَّنْ سِوَاكَ،

because I heartily intended You, no one  
else,

فَفَرَّجْتَهُ وَكَشَفْتَهُ وَكَفَيْتَهُ،

You relieved and alleviated them and  
saved me from their consequences.

فَأَنْتَ وَلِيُّ كُلِّ نِعْمَةٍ.

You are certainly the source of all graces,

وَصَاحِبُ كُلِّ حَسَنَةٍ.

the cause of all favors,

وَمُنْتَهَى كُلِّ رَغْبَةٍ.

and the only intention of aspirations.

أَعُوذُ بِكَلِمَاتِ اللَّهِ التَّامَّاتِ

I seek the protection of all of the Perfect  
Words of Allah

مِنْ شَرِّ مَا خَلَقَ مِنْ شَيْءٍ.

against the evil of whatever thing He has  
created.

اللَّهُمَّ عَافِنِي فِي يَوْمِي هَذَا حَتَّى أُمْسِيَ،

O Allah: (please) convey upon me with  
good health on this day up to the  
evening.

اَللّٰهُمَّ اِنِّىْ اَسْأَلُكَ بَرَكَهٗ يَوْمِىْ هٰذَا،

O Allah: I beseech You to grant me the  
blessing of this day

وَمَا نَزَلَ فِيْهِ مِنْ عَافِيَةٍ وَمَغْفِرَةٍ وَرَحْمَةٍ

وَرِضْوَانٍ،

as well as whatever has been descended  
on this day, including well-being,  
forgiveness, mercy, pleasure,

وَرِزْقٍ وَّاسِعٍ حَلَالٍ تَبْسُطُهُ عَلَيَّ وَعَلَى وَالِدَيَّ

وَوَلَدِيْ وَأَهْلِيْ وَعِيَالِيْ وَأَهْلَ حُرَانَتِيْ،

and sustenance that is expansive and  
legally gotten that You may extend it for  
me, for my parents, for my sons, for my

wife, for my dependants, for my friends,

وَمَنْ أَحْبَبْتُ وَأَحَبَّنِي،

for all those whom I love, for all those  
who love me,

وَوَلَدْتُ وَوَلَدَنِي،

for my descendants and for my  
ascendants.

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنَ الشَّكِّ وَالشِّرْكِ،

O Allah: I seek Your protection against  
doubt and monotheism

وَالْحَسَدِ وَالْبَغْيِ،

and envy and oppression

وَالْحُمِيَةِ وَالْغَضَبِ.

and fanaticism and rage.

اللَّهُمَّ رَبَّ السَّمَاوَاتِ السَّبْعِ،

O Allah; the Lord of the Seven Skies

وَرَبَّ الْأَرْضِينَ السَّبْعِ،

and the Lord of the seven layers of the  
earth

وَمَا فِيهِنَّ وَمَا بَيْنَهُنَّ وَرَبَّ الْعَرْشِ الْعَظِيمِ،

and whatever thing exists in and  
between them; and the Lord of the Great  
Throne:

صَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَآلِهِ،

(Please do) bless Muhammad and his  
Household,

وَإَكْفِنِي الْمُهَمَّ مِنْ أَمْرِي بِمَا شِئْتَ،

and relieve me from my aggrieving matters by the means that You will

وَكَيْفَ شِئْتَ.

and the method that You will.

You may then recite the Surah of *al-Fatihah* and the *Ayat al-Kursiy* (2:255) and then say the following:

اَللّٰهُمَّ اِنَّكَ قُلْتَ لِنَبِيِّكَ صَلَّى اللّٰهُ عَلَيْهِ وَاٰلِهٖ:

(وَلَسَوْفَ يُعْطِيكَ رَبُّكَ فَتَرْضٰى)،

O Allah: You have said to Your Prophet—  
Peace of Allah be upon him and his

Household: “And soon shall your Lord  
give you so that you shall be well  
pleased.”

اللَّهُمَّ إِنَّ نَبِيَّكَ وَرَسُولَكَ وَحَبِيبَكَ وَخَيْرَتَكَ  
مِنْ خَلْقِكَ،

O Allah: Verily, Your Prophet, Messenger,  
Most Beloved, and Elite from among  
Your creatures

لَا يَرْضَى بِأَنْ تُعَذِّبَ أَحَدًا مِنْ أُمَّتِهِ،

is not pleased if You torment one of his  
nation

دَانِكَ بِمُؤَالَاتِهِ وَمُؤَالَاةِ الْأَئِمَّةِ مِنْ أَهْلِ بَيْتِهِ،

who worships You through acting loyally  
to the Prophet and to the Imams from

his Household

وَإِنْ كَانَ مُذْنِبًا خَاطِئًا،

even if that one is guilty and sinful,

فِي نَارِ جَهَنَّمَ،

(and to torture him) in Hellfire.

فَاجِرْنِي يَا رَبِّ مِنْ جَهَنَّمَ وَعَذَابِهَا،

So, (please) rescue me from Hell and its  
torture,

وَهَبْنِي لِمُحَمَّدٍ وَآلِ مُحَمَّدٍ،

and pardon me for the sake of  
Muhammad and the Household of  
Muhammad;

يَا أَرْحَمَ الرَّاحِمِينَ.



O the most Merciful of all those who  
show mercy.

يَا جَامِعاً بَيْنَ أَهْلِ الْجَنَّةِ عَلَى تَأْلُفٍ مِنْ  
الْقُلُوبِ وَشِدَّةِ الْمَحَبَّةِ،

O He Who shall gather the inhabitants of  
Paradise on terms of cordiality and  
affability;

وَنَازِعَ الْغِلِّ مِنْ صُدُورِهِمْ،

and He Who shall remove rancor that  
may be in their breasts,

وَجَاعِلُهُمْ إِخْوَاناً عَلَى سُرُرٍ مُتَقَابِلِينَ،

and He shall thus make them brothers;  
face to face on couches.

يَا جَامِعاً بَيْنَ أَهْلِ طَاعَتِهِ،

O He Who Shall gather between those  
who are obedient to Him

وَبَيْنَ مَنْ خَلَقَهَا لَهُ،

and him for whom it was created.

وَيَا مُفَرِّجَ حُزْنِ كُلِّ مُحْزُونٍ،

O He Who relieves the sad of every  
aggrieved one;

وَيَا مَنْهَلَ كُلِّ غَرِيبٍ.

O He Who is the resource of every  
stranger;

يَا رَاحِمِي فِي رَغْبَتِي وَفِي كُلِّ أَحْوَالِي بِحُسْنِ

الحِفْظِ وَالْكَلاَةِ لِي،

O He Who covers me with His mercy  
when I desire for something as well as in  
all my circumstances by means of well  
safeguarding and protection.

يَا مُفَرِّجَ مَا بِي مِنَ الضِّيقِ وَالْخَوْفِ،

O He Who relieves all my depression and  
fears;

صَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَآلِ مُحَمَّدٍ،

(please do) bless Muhammad and the  
Household of Muhammad

وَاجْمَعْ بَيْنِي وَبَيْنَ أَحِبَّتِي وَقَادَتِي وَسَادَتِي

وَهْدَاتِي وَمَوَالِيَّ.

and join me with my beloved ones: my  
leaders, my masters, my guides, and my  
lords.

يَا مُؤَلِّفَا بَيْنِ الْأَحِبَّةِ

O He Who joins the dear ones with each  
other;

صَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَآلِ مُحَمَّدٍ،

(please do) bless Muhammad and the  
Household of Muhammad

وَلَا تَفْجَعْنِي بِانْقِطَاعِ رُؤْيَا مُحَمَّدٍ وَآلِ مُحَمَّدٍ

عَنِّي،

and never distress me by preventing me  
from seeing Muhammad and the  
Household of Muhammad

وَلَا بِانْقِطَاعِ رُؤْيِي عَنْهُمْ،

or ceasing them from seeing me.

فَبِكُلِّ مَسَائِلِكَ يَا رَبِّ أَدْعُوكَ إِلَهِي،

I thus beseech You, O my God, in the  
name of all that by which You are  
prayed;

فَاسْتَجِبْ دُعَائِي إِلَيْكَ،

So, please respond to my beseeching  
You,

يَا أَرْحَمَ الرَّاحِمِينَ،

O the most Merciful of all those who  
show mercy.

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ بِانْقِطَاعِ حُجَّتِي وَوُجُوبِ

حُجَّتِكَ أَنْ تَغْفِرَ لِي.

O Allah: I beseech You in the name of  
that I have no claim against You but You  
have all claims against me, that You may  
forgive me.

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنْ خِزْيِ يَوْمِ الْمَحْشَرِ،

O Allah: I seek Your protection against  
the disgrace of the Day of Resurrecting,

وَمِنْ شَرِّ مَا بَقِيَ مِنَ الدَّهْرِ،

and against the evil of the coming days of  
my life,

وَمِنْ شَرِّ الْأَعْدَاءِ،

and against the evil of the enemies,

وَصَفِيرِ الْفَنَاءِ،

and against the approaching of  
termination

وَعِضَالِ الدَّاءِ،

and against cureless maladies,

وَحَيْبَةِ الرَّجَاءِ،

and against disappointment,

وَزَوَالِ النِّعْمَةِ،

and against fading away of boons,

وَفُجْأَةِ النِّقْمَةِ،

and against unexpected chastisements.

اللَّهُمَّ اجْعَلْ لِي قَلْبًا يَخْشَاكَ كَأَنَّهُ يَرَاكَ إِلَى يَوْمِ

## يَلْقَاكَ.

O Allah: (please) decide for me a heart that fears You as if it can see You directly up to the day on which it shall meet You.



# Amaal for Every Night in the Holy Month of Ramadhan

## 2 Raka' Salaah for every night

### Duas to be recited every night in the Holy Month of Ramadhan

- اللَّهُمَّ رَبَّ شَهْرِ رَمَضَانَ
- Dua Iftitah
- اللَّهُمَّ بِرَحْمَتِكَ فِي الصَّاحِينَ
- اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ أَنْ تَجْعَلَ -
- أَعُوذُ بِجَلَالِ وَجْهِكَ
- إِلَهِي وَقَفَ السَّائِلُونَ

Narrations have confirmed that it is

advisable to recite Surah of *al-Qadr* 1000 times a night.

When possible, it is recommended to recite Surah of *al-Dukhan* (No. 44) 100 times a night.

According to a hadith, if one recites Surah of *al-Fath* (No. 48) in a considerable prayer, he will be saved all over that year.

## اللَّهُمَّ رَبَّ شَهْرِ رَمَضَانَ

Sayyid ibn Tawus has mentioned that if one says the following supplication each night in the Month of Ramadhan, his sins of forty years will be forgiven for him:

اللَّهُمَّ رَبَّ شَهْرِ رَمَضَانَ

O Allah, the Lord of the month of  
Ramadhan

الَّذِي أَنْزَلْتَ فِيهِ الْقُرْآنَ

in which You have revealed the Qur'an

وَأَفْتَرَضْتَ عَلَى عِبَادِكَ فِيهِ الصِّيَامَ

and made obligatory fasting in this  
month upon Your servants!

صَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَآلِ مُحَمَّدٍ

Please, send blessings to Muhammad  
and the Household of Muhammad

وَأَرْزُقْنِي حَجَّ بَيْتِكَ الْحَرَامِ

and provide me with the opportunity to  
go to Your 'Sacred House' for pilgrimage

فِي هَذَا أَلْعَامٍ وَفِي كُلِّ عَامٍ

in this year and in all years.

وَأَغْفِرْ لِي الذُّنُوبَ الْعِظَامَ

Forgive my overbearing sins,

فَإِنَّهُ لَا يَغْفِرُهَا غَيْرُكَ

for verily no one other than You can  
forgive them.

يَا رَحْمَنُ يَا عَلَّامُ

O All-beneficent! O All-knowing!

## Dua Iftitah

It is recommended to recite the following *Du`a' al-Iftifah* every night in the Month of Ramadhan:

[mp3](#)

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَفْتَحُ الثَّنَاءَ بِحَمْدِكَ

O Allah: I begin the glorification of You  
with praising You:

وَأَنْتَ مُسَدِّدٌ لِلصَّوَابِ بِمَنْكَ،

And You always guide us to the right out  
of Your favoring upon us.

وَأَيَقَنْتُ أَنَّكَ أَنْتَ أَرْحَمُ الرَّاحِمِينَ فِي مَوْضِعِ

الْعَفْوِ وَالرَّحْمَةِ،

And I am certain that You are the most Merciful of all those who show mercy in situations of pardon and mercy

وَأَشَدُّ الْمُعَاقِبِينَ فِي مَوْضِعِ النَّكَالِ وَالنِّقْمَةِ،

But You are the very exacting in situations of giving exemplary punishment and chastisement (to the wrongdoers),

وَأَعْظَمُ الْمُتَجَبِّرِينَ فِي مَوْضِعِ الْكِبْرِيَاءِ  
وَالْعَظَمَةِ.

And You are the greatest Omnipotent in the domain of absolute power and might.

اللَّهُمَّ أَذِنْتَ لِي فِي دُعَائِكَ وَمَسْأَلَتِكَ،

O Allah: You have permitted me to pray

and beseech You.

فَاسْمَعْ يَا سَمِيعُ مَدْحَتِي،

So, listen, O the All-hearer, to my words  
of praise,

وَأَجِبْ يَا رَحِيمُ دَعْوَتِي،

And please reply my prayer; O the All-  
merciful.

وَأَقِلْ يَا غَفُورُ عَثْرَتِي،

And please overlook my slips; O the Oft-  
Forgiving.

فَكَمْ يَا إِلَهِي مِنْ كُرْبَةٍ قَدْ فَرَّجْتَهَا،

You, O my God, have relieved so many of  
my griefs,



وَهُمُومٍ قَدْ كَشَفْتَهَا،

And You have dispelled so many of my  
sorrows

وَعَثْرَةٍ قَدْ أَقْلَتْهَا،

And You have overlooked so many of my  
slips,

وَرَحْمَةٍ قَدْ نَشَرْتَهَا،

And You have spread over me many of  
Your mercies

وَحَلْقَةٍ بَلَاءٍ قَدْ فَكَّكَتَهَا؟

And You have unlocked so many of rings  
of misfortunes (in which I was detained).

الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الَّذِي لَمْ يَتَّخِذْ صَاحِبَةً وَلَا وَلَدًا

All praise be to Allah Who has not  
betaken wife or son,

وَلَمْ يَكُنْ لَهُ شَرِيكٌ فِي الْمُلْكِ

And Who has no partner in the  
sovereignty,

وَلَمْ يَكُنْ لَهُ وَلِيٌّ مِنَ الذُّلِّ وَكَبْرُهُ تَكْبِيرًا.

nor has He any protecting friend through  
dependence. And Magnify Him with all  
magnificence.

الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ بِجَمِيعِ مَحَامِدِهِ كُلِّهَا، عَلَى جَمِيعِ

نِعَمِهِ كُلِّهَا.

All praise be to Allah with full gratitude  
for all His bounties.

الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الَّذِي لَا مُضَادَّ لَهُ فِي مُلْكِهِ،

All praise be to Allah Who has no  
opposition in His rule,

وَلَا مُنَازِعَ لَهُ فِي أَمْرِهِ.

nor there is any challenge to His  
commands.

الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الَّذِي لَا شَرِيكَ لَهُ فِي خَلْقِهِ،

All praise be to Allah Who has no counsel  
to meddle with His operation of creation,

وَلَا شَبِيهَ لَهُ فِي عَظَمَتِهِ.

nor there is anything similar to Him in  
His greatness.

الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الْفَاشِي فِي الْخَلْقِ أَمْرُهُ وَحَمْدُهُ،

All praise be to Allah Whose  
commandments are active in the  
creation and the praising of Whom is  
incumbent.

الظَّاهِرِ بِالْكَرَمِ مَجْدُهُ،

His glory is evident through His  
kindness,

الْبَاسِطِ بِالْجُودِ يَدُهُ،

His distinct overflowing generosity is  
freely available,

الَّذِي لَا تَنْقُصُ خَزَائِنُهُ،

His unlimited bestowals do not exhaust,

وَلَا تَزِيدُهُ كَثْرَةُ الْعَطَاءِ إِلَّا جُوداً وَكَرَمًا

and He does not swell the numerous

benefits except because of generosity  
and kindness.

إِنَّهُ هُوَ الْعَزِيزُ الْوَهَّابُ.

Verily He is Mighty, Generous.

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ قَلِيلاً مِنْ كَثِيرٍ،

O Allah, I ask for some from much,

مَعَ حَاجَةٍ بِي إِلَيْهِ عَظِيمَةٍ

in the midst of my many needs for which  
I entirely depend on You,

وَعِنَّاكَ عَنْهُ قَدِيمٌ وَهُوَ عِنْدِي كَثِيرٌ،

and You since eternity, are able to do  
without them, but for me it is a titanic  
effort

وَهُوَ عَلَيْكَ سَهْلٌ يَسِيرٌ.

and for You it is very easy and simple.

اللَّهُمَّ إِنَّ عَفْوَكَ عَنْ ذَنْبِي،

O Allah, truly, as You pardon my sins,

وَتَجَاوُزَكَ عَنْ خَطِيئَتِي،

And You overlook my mistakes;

وَصَفْحَكَ عَنْ ظُلْمِي،

And You take a lenient view of my  
disorderly conduct,

وَسِتْرَكَ عَلَى قَبِيحِ عَمَلِي،

And You cover up my foul actions,

وَحِلْمَكَ عَنْ كَثِيرِ جُرْمِي عِنْدَ مَا كَانَ مِنْ

## خَطَايَا وَعَمْدِي

And You show consideration in spite of  
my many transgressions committed  
willfully or negligently,

أَطْمَعَنِي فِي أَنْ أَسْأَلَكَ مَا لَا أُسْتَوْجِبُهُ مِنْكَ

الَّذِي رَزَقْتَنِي مِنْ رَحْمَتِكَ،

All that tempted me to ask for that which  
I do not deserve, from You, on account of  
Your mercy, that You may give me the  
daily bread;

وَأَرَيْتَنِي مِنْ قُدْرَتِكَ،

And You may provide with that which is  
suitable for me, through Your control;

وَعَرَّفْتَنِي مِنْ إِبَابَتِكَ،

And You may distinguish me with  
favorable reply to my requests.

فَصِرْتُ أَدْعُوكَ آمِنًا،

So, I persist in calling out, believing in  
You,

وَأَسْأَلُكَ مُسْتَأْنِسًا لَا خَائِفًا وَلَا وَجِلًا،

and I invoke You, talking familiarly, not  
afraid, nor shy,

مُدِلًا عَلَيْكَ فِيمَا قَصَدْتُ فِيهِ إِلَيْكَ،

but assured of Your love and kindness  
whenever I turn to You.

فَإِنْ أَبْطَأَ عَنِّي عَتَبْتُ بِجَهْلِي عَلَيْكَ،



A temporary setback and I, out of  
ignorance, begin to despair,

وَلَعَلَّ الَّذِي أَبْطَأَ عَنِّي هُوَ خَيْرٌ لِّي لِعِلْمِكَ

بِعَاقِبَةِ الْأُمُورِ،

although perhaps slowing down may be  
a blessing in disguise, because You alone  
knows (all) the consequences.

فَلَمْ أَرَ مَوْلىً كَرِيماً أَصْبَرَ عَلَى عَبْدٍ لَيْمٍ مِنْكَ

عَلَيَّ،

I do not know a generous Master who is  
more accommodating to the dissatisfied  
servants than You are to me.

يَا رَبِّ، إِنَّكَ تَدْعُونِي فَأُوَلِّ عَنكَ،

O Lord! You give an invitation but I turn  
down,

وَتَتَحَبَّبُ إِلَيَّ فَأَتَبَغَّضُ إِلَيْكَ،

And You become familiar with me but I  
do not care for You,

وَتَتَوَدَّدُ إِلَيَّ فَلَا أَقْبَلُ مِنْكَ

And You show affection to me but I do  
not correspond to You

كَأَنَّ لِيَ التَّطَوُّلَ عَلَيْكَ،

as if You are overreaching me!

فَلَمْ يَمْنَعْكَ ذَلِكَ مِنَ الرَّحْمَةِ لِي وَالْإِحْسَانِ

إِلَيَّ،

Yet You do not abstain from having

mercy upon me and doing favors to me

وَالْتَفَضُّ عَلَيَّ بِجُودِكَ وَكَرَمِكَ،

and blessing me out of Your  
magnanimity and generosity,

فَارْحَمْ عَبْدَكَ الْجَاهِلَ وَجُدْ عَلَيْهِ بِفَضْلِ

إِحْسَانِكَ

So, (please) have mercy on Your  
ignorant servant and bestow upon him  
with the favors of Your beneficence

إِنَّكَ جَوَادٌ كَرِيمٌ.

Verily, You are Generous and Kind.

الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ مَالِكِ الْمُلْكِ،

All praise be to Allah: the owner of the

sovereignty,

مُجْرِي الْفُلْكِ،

Who sets the course of skies and the  
stars,

مُسَخِّرِ الرِّيحِ،

Who controls the winds,

فَالِقِ الْإِصْبَاحِ،

Who causes the day break,

دَيَّانِ الدِّينِ،

and Who administers the authority:

رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ.

the Lord of the worlds.

الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ عَلَى حِلْمِهِ بَعْدَ عِلْمِهِ،

All praise be to Allah for His indulgence  
although He has full acquaintance with  
all things.

وَالْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ عَلَى عَفْوِهِ بَعْدَ قُدْرَتِهِ،

All praise be to Allah for His amnesty  
although He has full power over all  
things.

وَالْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ عَلَى طَوْلِ أَنْاتِهِ فِي غَضَبِهِ

All praise be to Allah for the respite that  
He allows in spite of provocation.

وَهُوَ قَادِرٌ عَلَى مَا يُرِيدُ.

He is able to do whatever He wills.

أَحْمَدُ لِلَّهِ خَالِقِ الْخَلْقِ،

All praise be to Allah, the Creator of all  
the created beings,

بَاسِطِ الرِّزْقِ،

Who makes the sustenance freely  
available,

فَالِقِ الْإِصْبَاحِ،

Who starts the day,

ذِي الْجَلَالِ وَالْإِكْرَامِ وَالْفَضْلِ وَالْإِنْعَامِ

Who is the Owner of glory, might,  
favours, and bounties,

الَّذِي بَعْدَ فَلَا يُرَى،

And Who is so far away that none can

ever see Him,

وَقَرَّبَ فَشَهِدَ النَّجْوَى،

And, in the same time, He is so near that  
He is fully aware of even the whispering  
secrets.

تَبَارَكَ وَتَعَالَى.

Blessed and Exalted be He.

الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الَّذِي لَيْسَ لَهُ مُنَازِعٌ يُعَادِلُهُ،

All praise be to Allah Who has no equal  
to challenge Him,

وَلَا شَبِيهٌ يُشَاكِلُهُ،

nor is there an image comparable to  
Him,

وَلَا ظَهِيرٌ يُعَايِدُهُ،

nor is there a helper to assist Him.

قَهَرَ بِعِزَّتِهِ الْأَعَزَّاءَ،

He tames the powerful by (His) force,

وَتَوَاضَعَ لِعَظَمَتِهِ الْعُظَمَاءُ،

and disgraced are the great ones before  
His Greatness,

فَبَلَغَ بِقُدْرَتِهِ مَا يَشَاءُ.

so He, through His power, fulfills that  
which He wills.

الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الَّذِي يُجِيبُنِي حِينَ أُنَادِيهِ،

All praise be to Allah Who gives answer  
to me whenever I call Him;



وَيَسْتُرْ عَلَيَّ كُلَّ عَوْرَةٍ وَأَنَا أَغْصِيهِ،

And He covers up my shortcomings, yet I  
disobey Him;

وَيُعْظِمُ النِّعْمَةَ عَلَيَّ فَلَا أُجَازِيهِ،

And He gives me the largest part of the  
bounties, yet I do not show his gratitude.

فَكَمْ مِنْ مَوْهَبَةٍ هَنِئَةٍ قَدْ أَعْطَانِي،

Many a auspicious favors had He given  
me;

وَعَظِيمَةٍ مَخُوفَةٍ قَدْ كَفَانِي،

And many a terrible dangers had He  
turned off,

وَبَهْجَةٍ مُونِقَةٍ قَدْ أَرَانِي؟

And many a blossoming joys had He  
made available for me,

فَأُثْنِي عَلَيْهِ حَامِداً،

Therefore, I sing His praises and recite  
His glorifications.

وَأَذْكُرُهُ مُسَبِّحاً.

And mention Him with exaltation.

أَحْمَدُ لِلَّهِ الَّذِي لَا يُهْتَكُ حِجَابُهُ،

All praise be to Allah Whose screen  
cannot be penetrated

وَلَا يُغْلَقُ بَابُهُ،

And Whose door is not blocked;

وَلَا يُرَدُّ سَائِلُهُ،

And Whose beseecher is not rejected;

وَلَا يُخَيَّبُ أَمَلُهُ.

And one who hopes Him is not  
disappointed.

أَلْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الَّذِي يُؤْمِنُ الْخَائِفِينَ،

All praise be to Allah Who secures the  
frightened ones,

وَيُنَجِّي الصَّالِحِينَ،

Who comes to the help of the upright  
ones,

وَيَرْفَعُ الْمُسْتَظْعَفِينَ،

Who promotes the cause of the weak  
ones,

وَيَضَعُ الْمُسْتَكْبِرِينَ،

annihilates the autocrats,

وَيُهْلِكُ مُلُوكًا وَيَسْتَخْلِفُ آخَرِينَ؛

Who destroys rulers and appoints others  
instead.

وَالْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ قَاصِمِ الْجَبَّارِينَ،

All praise be to Allah; the Eradicator of  
the tyrants,

مُبِيرِ الظَّالِمِينَ،

The Terminator of the unjust ones,

مُذْرِكِ الْهَارِبِينَ،

The Catcher of the fugitives,

نَكَالِ الظَّالِمِينَ،

The Punisher of the unjust ones,

صَرِيحِ الْمُسْتَصْرِحِينَ،

The aide of the seekers of aid,

مَوْضِعِ حَاجَاتِ الطَّالِبِينَ،

The Settler of the needs of the  
beseechers,

مُعْتَمِدِ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ.

And the support of the the faithful  
believers.

الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الَّذِي مِنْ خَشْيَتِهِ تَرَعُدُ السَّمَاوُ

وَسُكَّانُهَا،

All praise be to Allah! In His awe-inspiring fear the heavens and its dwellers tremble and shiver,

وَتَرْجُفُ الْأَرْضُ وَعُمَارُهَا،

And the earth and its inhabitants shake and quiver,

وَتَمْوجُ الْبِحَارُ وَمَنْ يَسْبَحُ فِي غَمَرَاتِهَا،

And the oceans and all that which float and swim in their waters flow together in excitement and tumult.

الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الَّذِي هَدَانَا لِهَذَا وَمَا كُنَّا لِنَهْتَدِيَ

لَوْلَا أَنْ هَدَانَا اللَّهُ.

All praise be to Allah Who has guided us to this. We could not truly have been led

aright if Allah had not guided us.

الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الَّذِي يَخْلُقُ وَلَمْ يَخْلَقْ،

All praise be to Allah Who creates but He  
is not created;

وَيَرْزُقُ وَلَا يُرْزَقُ،

And He gives subsistence but He needs  
no provisions;

وَيُطْعِمُ وَلَا يُطْعَمُ،

And He gives food to eat but He takes no  
nourishment,

وَيُمِيتُ الْأَحْيَاءَ،

And He makes the living dead

وَيُحْيِي الْمَوْتَى،

And He brings the dead to life,

وَهُوَ حَيٌّ لَا يَمُوتُ،

But He is the Everliving, there is no  
death for Him,

بِيَدِهِ الْخَيْرُ،

in His hands is all the good,

وَهُوَ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ.

and He is able to do all things.

اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ عَبْدِكَ وَرَسُولِكَ

O Allah: (please do) send blessings on  
Muhammad, Your servant and  
Messenger,

وَأَمِينِكَ وَصَفِيِّكَ وَحَبِيبِكَ



And Your confidant, friend, and beloved  
intimate,

وَحَيْرَتِكَ مِنْ خَلْقِكَ،

And the choicest of Your created beings,

وَحَافِظِ سِرِّكَ،

And the bearer of Your sacraments,

وَمُبْلَغِ رِسَالَاتِكَ

And the quotient of Your Messengers,

أَفْضَلَ وَأَحْسَنَ وَأَجْمَلَ

With the most superior, the most  
exquisite, the most handsomer,

وَأَكْمَلَ وَأَزْكَى وَأَنْمَى

the most perfect, the most upright, the

most prospering,

وَأَطْيَبَ وَأَطْهَرَ وَأَسْنَى

the most pleasant, the most thoroughly  
purified, the most sublime;

وَأَكْثَرَ مَا صَلَّيْتَ وَبَارَكْتَ

The most and the best blessings,  
advantages,

وَتَرَحَّمْتَ وَتَحَنَّنْتَ

mercies, affections

وَسَلَّمْتَ عَلَى أَحَدٍ مِنْ عِبَادِكَ وَأَنْبِيَائِكَ

And salutations that You have ever made  
available to anyone of Your servants and  
Prophets,

وَرُسُلِكَ وَصِفْوَتِكَ وَأَهْلَ الْكَرَامَةِ عَلَيْكَ مِنْ  
خَلْقِكَ.

And Messengers and choicest people and  
those honored by You from among Your  
created beings.

اللَّهُمَّ وَصِّلْ عَلَى عَلِيٍّ أَمِيرِ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ،

O Allah: (please do) send blessings on  
`Ali, the Commander of the Believers,

وَوَصِيَّ رَسُولِ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ،

And the successor of the Messenger of  
the Lord of the worlds:

عَبْدِكَ وَوَلِيِّكَ وَأَخِي رَسُولِكَ

Your servant, Your beloved

representative, and the brother of Your  
Messenger,

وَحُجَّتِكَ عَلَى خَلْقِكَ،

and Your decisive argument over the  
mankind,

وَأَيَّتِكَ الْكُبْرَى،

And Your most important sign,

وَالنَّبَأَ الْعَظِيمَ،

And the great news (from You).

وَصَلِّ عَلَى الصِّدِّيقَةِ الطَّاهِرَةِ

And (please do) send blessings on the  
truthful, pure Lady,

فَاطِمَةَ سَيِّدَةِ نِسَاءِ الْعَالَمِينَ،

Fatimah: the Doyenne of the women of  
the world.

وَصَلِّ عَلَى سِبْطِي الرَّحْمَةِ،

And (please do) send blessings on the  
sons of 'the mercy to the worlds'

وَأِمَامِي الْهُدَى

And the two leaders of true guidance,

الْحُسَيْنِ وَالْحُسَيْنِ

Al-Hasan and al-Husayn,

سَيِّدَيِ شَبَابِ أَهْلِ الْجَنَّةِ،

the two Chiefs of the dwellers of  
Paradise.

وَصَلِّ عَلَى أئِمَّةِ الْمُسْلِمِينَ:

And (please do) send blessings on the  
leaders of the Muslims,

عَلِيّ بْن الْحُسَيْنِ،

`Ali bin al-Husayn,

وَمُحَمَّدِ بْنِ عَلِيٍّ،

Muhammad bin `Ali,

وَجَعْفَرِ بْنِ مُحَمَّدٍ،

Ja`far bin Muhammad,

وَمُوسَى بْنِ جَعْفَرٍ،

Musa bin Ja`far,

وَعَلِيٍّ بْنِ مُوسَى،

`Ali bin Musa,

وَمُحَمَّدِ بْنِ عَلِيٍّ،

Muhammad bin `Ali,

وَعَلِيِّ بْنِ مُحَمَّدٍ،

`Ali bin Muhammad,

وَالْحُسَيْنِ بْنِ عَلِيٍّ،

Al-Hasan bin `Ali,

وَالْخَلَفِ الْهَادِي الْمَهْدِيَّ،

and the successor, the guide, and the  
rightly guided

حُجَجِكَ عَلَى عِبَادِكَ،

(Those Imams are) Your decisive  
arguments over Your servants,

وَأَمْنَائِكَ فِي بِلَادِكَ

Your trustworthy confidants in Your  
lands—

صَلَاةً كَثِيرَةً دَائِمَةً.

Blessings that are numerous and non-  
stop.

اللَّهُمَّ وَصِّلْ عَلَى وَلِيِّ أَمْرِكَ

O Allah: (please do) send blessings on  
the custodian of Your commandments,

الْقَائِمِ الْمُؤَمَّلِ،

The vigilant guardian, the reliable  
patron,

وَالْعَدْلِ الْمُنتَظَرِ،



And the awaited justice.

وَحُفَّهُ بِمَلَائِكَتِكَ الْمُقَرَّبِينَ،

And (please) surround him with Your  
favorite Angels,

وَأَيِّدْهُ بِرُوحِ الْقُدُسِ

And assist him with the Holy Spirit.

يَا رَبَّ الْعَالَمِينَ.

O the Lord of the worlds.

اللَّهُمَّ اجْعَلْهُ الدَّاعِيَ إِلَى كِتَابِكَ، وَالْقَائِمَ

بِدِينِكَ،

O Allah: (please) choose him to be the  
caller to Your Book and the for  
establisher of Your religion,

اسْتَخْلَفَهُ فِي الْأَرْضِ كَمَا اسْتَخْلَفْتَ الَّذِينَ  
مِنْ قَبْلِهِ،

and make him succeed in the earth as  
You caused those who were before him  
to succeed,

مَكَّنْ لَهُ دِينَهُ الَّذِي ارْتَضَيْتَهُ لَهُ،

and establish for him his faith which You  
have approved for him

أَبْدَلْهُ مِنْ بَعْدِ خَوْفِهِ أَمْنًا

And give him in exchange safety after the  
fear.

يَعْبُدُكَ لَا يُشْرِكُ بِكَ شَيْئًا.

He serves You. He ascribes nothing as

partner to You.

اللَّهُمَّ أَعِزَّهُ وَأَعِزِّزْ بِهِ،

O Allah: (please) give him power and authority, and through him strengthen the people,

وَانصُرْهُ وَانْتَصِرْ بِهِ،

And give him the necessary assistance, and through him support the people,

وَانصُرْهُ نَصْرًا عَزِيزًا،

And help him with a mighty help

وَافْتَحْ لَهُ فَتْحًا يَسِيرًا،

And make him prevail over all with easiness

وَاجْعَلْ لَهُ مِنْ لَدُنْكَ سُلْطَانًا نَصِيرًا.

And delegate him Your controlling authority.

اللَّهُمَّ أَظْهِرْ بِهِ دِينَكَ وَسُنَّةَ نَبِيِّكَ

O Allah: (please) give currency to Your religion and to Your Prophet's traditions through him

حَتَّى لَا يَسْتَخْفِيَ بِشَيْءٍ مِنَ الْحَقِّ مَخَافَةَ أَحَدٍ  
مِنَ الْخَلْقِ.

So that nothing which is just and genuine is kept concealed from anyone of the human beings.

اللَّهُمَّ إِنَّا نَرْغَبُ إِلَيْكَ فِي دَوْلَةٍ كَرِيمَةٍ

O Allah: we ardently desire that You  
confer upon us a respectful government

تُعِزُّ بِهَا الْإِسْلَامَ وَأَهْلَهُ،

Through which You may reactivate Islam  
and stimulate its followers,

وَتُذِلُّ بِهَا النِّفَاقَ وَأَهْلَهُ،

and humble and humiliate the imposters  
and their double-dealing shams,

وَتَجْعَلُنَا فِيهَا مِنَ الدُّعَاةِ إِلَى طَاعَتِكَ، وَالْقَادَةِ

إِلَى سَبِيلِكَ،

and include us among those who invite  
people to the obedience to You and lead  
them to Your approved path,

وَتَرْزُقْنَا بِهَا كَرَامَةَ الدُّنْيَا وَالْآخِرَةِ.

and give us the good of this world and  
the world to come.

اللَّهُمَّ مَا عَرَّفْتَنَا مِنَ الْحَقِّ فَحَمِّلْنَا،

O Allah: let us bear out and hold up that  
which You make known to us as the  
truth,

وَمَا قَصُرْنَا عَنْهُ فَبَلِّغْنَا.

and let us be fully aware of that which  
we fall short of doing.

اللَّهُمَّ اَلْمُمْ بِهِ شَعَثْنَا،

O Allah: through him, set in order our  
disorder;

وَاشْعَبْ بِهِ صَدْعَنَا،

gather and unite our flock;

وَأَرْثُقْ بِهِ فَتَقْنَا،

stitch together our ripped open  
separation;

وَكَثِّرْ بِهِ قِلَّتَنَا،

turn our want and poverty into enough,

وَأَعِزِّزْ بِهِ ذِلَّتَنَا،

lift us up from our degradation;

وَأَغْنِ بِهِ عَائِلَنَا،

free us from our misery,

وَأَقْضِ بِهِ عَنْ مُغْرَمِنَا،

pull us out from our debts,

وَاجْبُرْ بِهِ فَقْرَنَا،

Set up our poverty

وَسُدَّ بِهِ خَلَّتَنَا،

fill the gap created by confusion among  
us;

وَيَسِّرْ بِهِ عُسْرَنَا،

let our difficulties be easy to deal with;

وَبَيِّضْ بِهِ وُجُوهَنَا،

refine our substance and style,

وَفُكِّ بِهِ أَسْرَنَا،

untie our ropes and straps;



وَأَنْجِ بِهٖ طَلِبَتَنَا،

let our efforts succeed well and secure  
success;

وَأَنْجِزْ بِهٖ مَوَاعِيدَنَا،

make us fulfil our promises;

وَاسْتَجِبْ بِهٖ دَعْوَتَنَا،

give answer to our prayers;

وَأَعْطِنَا بِهٖ سُؤْلَنَا،

listen to our requests;

وَبَلِّغْنَا بِهٖ مِنَ الدُّنْيَا وَالْآخِرَةِ آمَالَنَا،

cause us to obtain the good of this world  
and the Hereafter;

وَأَعْطِنَا بِهِ فَوْقَ رَغْبَتِنَا،

give us much and more than our  
expectations

يَا خَيْرَ الْمَسْئُولِينَ، وَأَوْسَعَ الْمُعْطِينَ،

O the Best of givers and bestowers;

اشْفِ بِهِ صُدُورَنَا،

and cleanse our hearts,

وَأَذْهَبْ بِهِ غَيْظَ قُلُوبِنَا،

unburden our emotions from hate and  
anger,

وَاهْدِنَا بِهِ لِمَا اخْتَلَفَ فِيهِ مِنَ الْحَقِّ بِإِذْنِكَ،

and in the event of dispute in the matter  
of truth show us the right path,

إِنَّكَ تَهْدِي مَنْ تَشَاءُ إِلَى صِرَاطٍ مُسْتَقِيمٍ،

verily You guides whosoever You wills to  
the Right Path.

وَأَنْصُرْنَا بِهِ عَلَى عَدُوِّكَ وَعَدُوِّنَا

Let us, through him, get the better of  
Your enemies and our opponents,

إِلَهَ الْحَقِّ آمِينَ.

O the true God: Be it so!

اَللّٰهُمَّ اِنَّا نَشْكُوْ اِلَيْكَ

O Allah: we complain to You

فَقَدْ نَبِيَّنَا صَلَوَاتُكَ عَلَيْهِ وَآلِهِ،

About the departure of our Prophet —  
Your blessings be on him and on his

Household—

وَغَيْبَةَ وَلِيِّنَا،

And about the absence of our leader,

وَكَثْرَةَ عَدُوِّنَا،

And about the big numbers of our  
enemies,

وَقِلَّةَ عَدَدِنَا،

And about our few number,

وَشِدَّةَ الْفِتَنِ بِنَا،

And about widespread disorder,

وَتَظَاهُرَ الزَّمَانِ عَلَيْنَا،

and about vicissitudes of time against us.

فَصَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَآلِهِ،

So, (please do) send blessings on  
Muhammad and on his Household

وَأَعِزَّنَا عَلَى ذَلِكَ بِفَتْحٍ مِنْكَ تُعَجِّلُهُ،

And help us overcome all that through  
victory from You that You expedite

وَبِضْرٍ تَكْشِفُهُ،

And through relieving us from our  
injuries

وَنَصْرٍ تُعِزُّهُ،

And through Your help that You confirm

وَسُلْطَانٍ حَقٍّ تُظْهِرُهُ،

And through bringing in the rule of

justice and fairplay,

وَرَحْمَةً مِنْكَ تُجَلِّلُنَاهَا،

And through mercy that You expand  
over us

وَعَافِيَةً مِنْكَ تُلَبِّسُنَاهَا،

And through good health that You cover  
us with,

بِرَحْمَتِكَ يَا أَرْحَمَ الرَّاحِمِينَ.

Out of Your mercy, O the most Merciful  
of all those who show mercy.

## **Short Dua for the Month of Ramadhan Nights**

It is recommended to say the following supplication every night in the Month of Ramadhan:

[mp3](#)

اللَّهُمَّ بِرَحْمَتِكَ فِي الصَّالِحِينَ فَأَدْخِلْنَا،

O Allah: (please do) include us with the righteous ones, out of Your mercy.

وَفِي عَلِيٍّ فَارْفَعْنَا،

And uplift us to the rank of `illiyyin (most elevated rank).

وَبِكَأْسٍ مِنْ مَعِينٍ مِنْ عَيْنٍ سَلْسَبِيلٍ فَاسْقِنَا،

And serve us with water running out of

spring of Salsabeel.

وَمِنَ الْخُورِ الْعَيْنِ بِرَحْمَتِكَ فَرْوَجُنَا،

And, out of Your mercy, give us as wives  
the women of Paradise.

وَمِنَ الْوِلْدَانِ الْمُخَلَّدِينَ كَأَنَّهُمْ لُؤْلُؤٌ مَّكْنُونٌ

فَأَخْدِمْنَا،

And make the Paradisiacal youths who  
never alter in age and who are like  
hidden pearls serve us.

وَمِن ثَمَارِ الْجَنَّةِ وَحُومِ الطَّيْرِ فَأَطْعِمْنَا،

And give us food from the fruits of  
Paradise and from the meat of birds  
there.



وَمِنْ ثِيَابِ السُّنْدُسِ وَالْحَرِيرِ وَالْإِسْتَبْرَقِ  
فَأَلْبِسْنَا،

And dress us from the clothes of fine and  
thick silk and rich brocade.

وَلَيْلَةَ الْقَدْرِ،

And give us success to catch the Grand  
Night

وَحَجَّ بَيْتِكَ الْحَرَامِ،

The pilgrimage to Your Holy House,

وَقَتْلًا فِي سَبِيلِكَ فَوْقَ لَنَا،

And the martyrdom in Your way.

وَصَالِحِ الدُّعَاءِ وَالْمَسْأَلَةِ فَاسْتَجِبْ لَنَا،

And respond to our goodly prayer and invocation.

وَإِذَا جَمَعْتَ الْأَوَّلِينَ وَالْآخِرِينَ يَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ  
فَارْحَمْنَا،

And when You shall gather the past and the coming generations on the Resurrection Day, (please) have mercy upon us.

وَبَرَاءَةً مِنَ النَّارِ فَاتَّكِبْ لَنَا،

And (please) release us from Hellfire.

وَفِي جَهَنَّمَ فَلَا تَغُلَّنَا،

And do not fetter us in Hell.

وَفِي عَذَابِكَ وَهَوَانِكَ فَلَا تَبْتَلِنَا،

And do not try us through Your chastisement and humiliations.

وَمِنَ الزُّقُومِ وَالضَّرِيعِ فَلَا تُطْعِمُنَا،

And do not feed us from *zaqqum* and thorns.

وَمَعَ الشَّيَاطِينِ فَلَا تَجْعَلْنَا،

And do not add us to the devils.

وَفِي النَّارِ عَلَى وُجُوهِنَا فَلَا تَكْبُبْنَا،

And do not throw us down on our faces in Hellfire.

وَمِنْ ثِيَابِ النَّارِ وَسَرَائِلِ الْقَطِرَانِ فَلَا  
تُلْبِسُنَا،

And do not dress us from the clothes of

fire and the shirts of tar.

وَمِنْ كُلِّ سُوءٍ يَا لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا أَنْتَ بِحَقِّ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا  
أَنْتَ فَنَجِّنَا.

And save us from all evils; O there is no god  
save You, I beseech You in the name of  
there is no god save You.

## Imam Sadiq's عليه السلام Dua for Month of Ramadhan Nights

Imam al-Sadiq عليه السلام is reported to have instructed to say the following supplication every night in the Month of Ramadhan:

[mp3](#)

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ أَنْ تَجْعَلَ فِيمَا تَقْضِي وَتُقَدِّرُ

O Allah, I beseech You that You,

مِنَ الْأَمْرِ الْمَخْتُومِ فِي الْأَمْرِ الْحَكِيمِ

while taking decisions and rendering possible things and events decisively

مِنَ الْقَضَاءِ الَّذِي لَا يُرَدُّ وَلَا يُبَدَّلُ

(decisions which can not be changed or

bypassed),

أَنْ تَكْتُبَنِي مِنْ حُجَّاجِ بَيْتِكَ الْحَرَامِ

write my name in the list of those  
pilgrims of Your Holy House

الْمَبْرُورِ حُجَّتُهُمْ،

whose pilgrimage receives Your  
approval,

الْمَشْكُورِ سَعْيُهُمْ،

whose efforts are appreciated,

الْمَغْفُورِ ذُنُوبُهُمْ،

whose sins are forgiven,

الْمُكَفَّرِ عَنْ سَيِّئَاتِهِمْ،

whose wrongdoings are overlooked;

وَأَنْ تَجْعَلَ فِيمَا تَقْضِي وَتُقَدِّرُ

that You, while making decisions and rendering possible things and events;

أَنْ تُطِيلَ عُمْرِي فِي خَيْرٍ وَعَافِيَةٍ،

make possible for me long life, goodness, welfare,

وَتُوسِّعَ فِي رِزْقِي،

and enough means of livelihood,

وَتَجْعَلَنِي مِمَّنْ تَنْتَصِرُ بِهِ لِدِينِكَ

and let me be like him whom You helps with Your Religion;

وَلَا تَسْتَبْدِلْ بِي غَيْرِي.

not substituting anyother in my place.

## **Another Short Dua for Month of Ramadhan Nights**

According to the book of ‘*Anis al-Salihin*’, it is recommended to say the following supplication every night in the Month of Ramadhan:

أَعُوذُ بِجَلَالِ وَجْهِكَ الْكَرِيمِ

I seek refuge with the majesty of Your  
Honorable Face,

أَنْ يَنْقُضِيَ عَنِّي شَهْرُ رَمَضَانَ

Against that the month of Ramadhan  
elapses

أَوْ يَطْلُعَ الْفَجْرُ مِنْ لَيْلَتِي هَذِهِ



Or dawn breaks this night,

وَلَكَ قَبْلِي تَبَعَةٌ أَوْ ذَنْبٌ تُعَذِّبُنِي عَلَيْهِ.

And there is still a sin or an offense in  
my record for which You may chastise  
me.

## **Another Short Dua for Month of Ramadhan Nights**

[mp3](#)

إِلٰهِي وَقَفَ السَّائِلُونَ بِبَابِكَ،

O my God: The beseechers have stood at  
Your Door

وَلَاذَ الْفُقَرَاءُ بِجَنَابِكَ،

And the poor have resorted to Your  
refuge

وَوَقَفَتْ سَفِينَةُ الْمَسَاكِينِ عَلَى سَاحِلِ بَحْرِ

جُودِكَ وَكَرَمِكَ

And the ship of the needy have cast  
anchor near the coast of the sea of Your

## Magnanimity and Generosity

يَرْجُونَ الْجَوَازَ إِلَى سَاحَةِ رَحْمَتِكَ وَنِعْمَتِكَ.

Hoping for permission to enter the yard  
of Your Mercy and Favor

إِلَهِي إِنْ كُنْتَ لَا تَرْحَمُ فِي هَذَا الشَّهْرِ  
الشَّرِيفِ إِلَّا مَنْ أَخْلَصَ لَكَ فِي صِيَامِهِ

وَقِيَامِهِ،

O my God : If You, in this holy month,  
will have mercy upon none but those  
who sincerely observe fasting and do  
acts of worship to You,

فَمَنْ لِلْمُذْنِبِ الْمُقْصِرِ إِذَا غَرِقَ فِي بَحْرِ ذُنُوبِهِ

## وَأَثَامِهِ؟

Who will then stand for the sinful and the negligent who sinks in the ocean of his sins and offenses?

إِلَهِي إِنْ كُنْتَ لَا تَرْحَمُ إِلَّا الْمُطِيعِينَ فَمَنْ

## لِلْعَاصِينَ؟

O my God : If you have mercy upon none but the obedient to You, who will then stand for the disobedient?

وَإِنْ كُنْتَ لَا تَقْبَلُ إِلَّا مِنَ الْعَامِلِينَ فَمَنْ

## لِلْمُقَصِّرِينَ؟

And if You accept none but those who do acts of worship to You, who will then

stand for the negligent?

إِلٰهِي رِبِحَ الصَّائِمُونَ،

O my God : The observers of fasting have  
won

وَفَازَ الْقَائِمُونَ،

The doers of acts of worship to You have  
prospered

وَنَجَّى الْمُخْلِصُونَ،

And those who act sincerely have been  
saved

وَنَحْنُ عِبِيدُكَ الْمُذْنِبُونَ فَارْحَمْنَا بِرَحْمَتِكَ،

But we, Your sinful servants, beseech  
Your mercy; so, (please do) have mercy  
upon us

وَأَعْتِقْنَا مِنَ النَّارِ بِعَفْوِكَ،

And release us from the chastisement of  
Hellfire, out of Your pardon

وَاعْفِرْ لَنَا ذُنُوبَنَا

And forgive our sins

بِرَحْمَتِكَ يَا أَرْحَمَ الرَّاحِمِينَ

Out of Your mercy; O the most Merciful  
of all those who show mercy!

## **2 Raka' Salaah for Every Night in the Month of Ramadhan**

In the margin of his book of '*al-Balad al-Amin*', al-Kaf`amiy has reported on the authority of Sayyid Ibn Baqi that it is recommended to offer a two Rak`ah prayer every night in the Month of Ramadhan, reciting in the first Rak`ah, Surah of *al-Fatiha* once and repeating Surah of *al-Tawhid* three times. (Almighty Allah will forgive 70,000 sins of those who offer this prayer)

After accomplishment, it is recommended to say the following supplication:

سُبْحَانَ مَنْ هُوَ حَفِيزٌ لَا يَغْفُلُ!

Glory be to Him Who watches over,  
never leaves anything undone, or is  
neglectful.

سُبْحَانَ مَنْ هُوَ رَحِيمٌ لَا يَعْجَلُ!

Glory be to Him Who is Merciful, never  
does a thing in haste.

سُبْحَانَ مَنْ هُوَ قَائِمٌ لَا يَسْهُو!

Glory be to Him Who is vigilant, never  
forgets one thing over another.

سُبْحَانَ مَنْ هُوَ دَائِمٌ لَا يَلْهُو!

Glory be to Him Who is alert and steady,  
never is engrossed with a thing so as to  
overlook another.



After that, it is recommended to say the *al-Tasbihat al-Arba`ah* (the Four Statements of Glorification):

سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ، وَالْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ، وَلَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ، وَاللَّهُ  
أَكْبَرُ.

All glory be to Allah; and All praise be to Allah; and there is no god save Allah; and Allah is the Greatest.

Then, it is recommended to say the following invocation:

سُبْحَانَكَ سُبْحَانَكَ سُبْحَانَكَ!

Glory be to You, Glory be to You, Glory be to You,

يَا عَظِيمُ اغْفِرْ لِي الذَّنْبَ الْعَظِيمَ.

O the Mighty, forgive my sins, one and all, altogether.

Then recite salwaat 10 times:

اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلٰى مُحَمَّدٍ وَعَلٰى آلِهِ.

## Dua before Reciting the Holy Qur'an

It has been narrated that Imam Ja`far al-Sadiq عليه السلام used to say the following supplication before he would start reciting the Holy Qur'an:

[mp3](#)

اَللّٰهُمَّ اِنِّىْ اَشْهَدُ اَنَّ هٰذَا كِتَابُكَ الْمُنَزَّلُ مِنْ  
عِنْدِكَ

O Allah, I testify that this is the Book  
revealed by You

عَلٰى رَسُوْلِكَ مُحَمَّدٍ بِنِ عَبْدِاَللّٰهِ صَلَّى اللّٰهُ عَلَيْهِ

وَالِه

on Your Messenger Muhammad ibn  
`Abdullah, blessings of Allah be on him  
and on his Household,

وَكَلَامُكَ الْنَّاطِقُ عَلَى لِسَانِ نَبِيِّكَ

(these are) Your Words, Your Prophet  
gave tongue to,

جَعَلْتَهُ هَادِيًا مِنْكَ إِلَى خَلْقِكَ

(whom) You appointed as guide for the  
people,

وَحَبْلًا مُتَّصِلًا فِيمَا بَيْنَكَ وَبَيْنَ عِبَادِكَ

and a connected link between You and  
Your servants.

اَللّٰهُمَّ اِنِّىْ نَشَرْتُ عَهْدَكَ وَكِتَابَكَ

O Allah, I am opening Your testament  
and Your Book.

اَللّٰهُمَّ فَاجْعَلْ نَظْرِيْ فِيْهِ عِبَادَةً

O Allah, decide my looking in it to be a  
kind of worship,

وَقِرَاءَتِيْ فِيْهِ فِكْرًا

my reciting in it to be ponderation,

وَفِكْرِيْ فِيْهِ اَعْتِبَارًا

and my ponderation over it to be  
learning lessons from it.

وَاَجْعَلْنِيْ مِّمَّنْ اَتَّعِظُ بِبَيَانِ مَّوَاعِظِكَ فِيْهِ

Include me with those who take lessons

from the elucidation of Your preaches  
therein

وَأَجْتَنَّبَ مَعَاصِيكَ

and those who accordingly avoid doing  
acts of disobedience to You.

وَلَا تَطْبَعُ عِنْدَ قِرَائَتِي عَلَى سَمْعِي

Do not seal on my hearing while I am  
reciting it,

وَلَا تَجْعَلْ عَلَى بَصَرِي غِشَاوَةً

do not place covering on my sight,

وَلَا تَجْعَلْ قِرَائَتِي قِرَاءَةً لَا تَدُبُّرَ فِيهَا

and do not decide my reciting to be  
thoughtless;

بَلِ اجْعَلْنِي أَتَدَبَّرُ آيَاتِهِ وَأَحْكَامَهُ

rather, (please) make me ponder over its  
verses and laws,

آخِذاً بِشَرَائِعِ دِينِكَ

learning the laws of my religion.

وَلَا تَجْعَلْ نَظْرِي فِيهِ غَفْلَةً

Do not decide my looking in it to be  
inadvertence,

وَلَا قِرَاءَتِي هَذَرًا

and do not allow my reciting to be  
worthless.

إِنَّكَ أَنْتَ الرَّؤُوفُ الرَّحِيمُ

You are verily the All-kind, the All-

merciful.



## Dua after Reciting the Holy Qur'an

When he finished reciting the Holy Qur'an, Imam al-Sadiq عليه السلام used to say the following supplication:

[mp3](#)

اَللّٰهُمَّ اِنِّیْ قَدْ قَرَأْتُ مَا قَضَيْتَ مِنْ كِتَابِكَ

O Allah, I have recited that which You command in Your Book

اَلَّذِیْ اَنْزَلْتَهُ عَلٰی نَبِیِّكَ الصّٰدِقِ

that You revealed to Your truthful Prophet,

صَلِّیْ اَللّٰهُ عَلَیْهِ وَاٰلِهٖ

Peace of Allah be upon him and his Household.

فَلَكَ الْحَمْدُ رَبَّنَا

So, all praise be to You, our Lord.

اللَّهُمَّ اجْعَلْنِي مِمَّنْ يُحِلُّ حَالَهُ

O Allah, (please do) make me of those  
who do only what is deemed legal  
therein,

وَيُحَرِّمُ حَرَامَهُ

avoid that which is deemed unlawful  
therein,

وَيُؤْمِنُ بِمُحْكَمِهِ وَمُتَشَابِهِ

and believe in its decisive and allegorical  
verses.

وَأَجْعَلْهُ لِي أُنْسًا فِي قَبْرِي

(Please) decide it to be entertainment  
for me in my grave

وَأُنْسًا فِي حَشْرِي

and entertainment when I will be  
resurrected.

وَأَجْعَلَنِي مِمَّنْ تُرْقِيهِ بِكُلِّ آيَةٍ قَرَأَهَا دَرَجَةً فِي

أَعْلَى عِلِّيِّينَ

(Please) include me with those whom  
You raise a rank to the most elevated  
position with each verse that they recite.

آمِينَ رَبَّ الْعَالَمِينَ

Respond to me, O Lord of the worlds!